

Modular Assessment of Rainfall-Runoff Models Toolbox (MARRMoT) v2.-

User manual — Appendices

Most of the content of this document was originally published as Supporting Information by Knoben et al. (2019) for MARRMoT v1.2
Updated for MARRMoT v2.- by L. Trotter, Dec 2021

Contents

A Model descriptions	1
Example model (model ID: nn)	3
A.1 Collie River Basin 1 (model ID: 01)	5
A.2 Wetland model (model ID: 02)	6
A.3 Collie River Basin 2 (model ID: 03)	8
A.4 New Zealand model v1 (model ID: 04)	10
A.5 IHACRES (model ID: 05)	13
A.6 Alpine model v1 (model ID: 06)	15
A.7 GR4J (model ID: 07)	17
A.8 United States model (model ID: 08)	19
A.9 Susannah Brook model v1-5 (model ID: 09)	21
A.10 Susannah Brook model v2 (model ID: 10)	23
A.11 Collie River Basin 3 (model ID: 11)	25
A.12 Alpine model v2 (model ID: 12)	27
A.13 Hillslope model (model ID: 13)	29
A.14 TOPMODEL (model ID: 14)	31
A.15 Plateau model (model ID: 15)	34
A.16 New Zealand model v2 (model ID: 16)	36
A.17 Penman model (model ID: 17)	38
A.18 SIMHYD (model ID: 18)	40
A.19 Australia model (model ID: 19)	43
A.20 Generalized Surface Infiltration Baseflow model (model ID: 20)	46
A.21 Flex-B (model ID: 21)	48
A.22 Variable Infiltration Capacity (VIC) model (model ID: 22)	50
A.23 Large-scale catchment water and salt balance model element (model ID: 23)	53
A.24 MOPEX-1 (model ID: 24)	58
A.25 Thames Catchment Model (model ID: 25)	60
A.26 Flex-I (model ID: 26)	63

A.27	Tank model (model ID: 27)	66
A.28	Xinanjiang model (model ID: 28)	69
A.29	HyMOD (model ID: 29)	72
A.30	MOPEX-2 (model ID: 30)	74
A.31	MOPEX-3 (model ID: 31)	77
A.32	MOPEX-4 (model ID: 32)	80
A.33	SACRAMENTO model (model ID: 33)	83
A.34	FLEX-IS (model ID: 34)	88
A.35	MOPEX-5 (model ID: 35)	91
A.36	MODHYDROLOG (model ID: 36)	94
A.37	HBV-96 (model ID: 37)	98
A.38	Tank Model - SMA (model ID: 38)	101
A.39	Midlands Catchment Runoff Model (model ID: 39)	106
A.40	SMAR (model ID: 40)	110
A.41	NAM model (model ID: 41)	115
A.42	HYCYMODEL (model ID: 42)	118
A.43	GSM-SOCONT model (model ID: 43)	122
A.44	ECHO model (model ID: 44)	126
A.45	Precipitation-Runoff Modelling System (PRMS) (model ID: 45)	130
A.46	Climate and Land-use Scenario Simulation in Catchments model (model ID: 46)	135
A.47	IHM19 model (model ID: 47)	139
B	Flux equations	144
C	Unit hydrographs	163
	Bibliography	171

Appendix A

Model descriptions

This appendix contains mathematical descriptions of all models that are included in the Modular Assessment of Rainfall-Runoff Models Toolbox v2.- (MARRMoT). All descriptions follow the same layout (see the example model at the end of this section):

- Title: gives an informal name for the model structure followed by a unique ID;
- Introduction: gives a brief description of the model, including one or more original reference(s), the number of stores and parameters, a list containing parameter names and occasionally note-worthy deviations from the original model;
- Process list: a brief overview of the main processes the model is intended to represent;
- Figure: a wiring diagram that shows the names of model stores and fluxes;
- Matlab name section: gives the name of the file that contains Matlab code for this model;
- Model equations section: a mathematical description of the model. This uses Ordinary Differential Equations (ODEs) to describe the changes in model storage(s) and constitutive functions that detail how individual fluxes operate.

MARRMoT models intend to stay close to the original models they are based on but differences are unavoidable. We strongly recommend users to read the original paper cited for each model as well as our interpretation given in this document. In many cases, more than one version of a model exists, but these are not always easily distinguishable. There is a certain degree of model name equifinality, where a single name is used to refer to various different versions of the same base model. A good example is TOPMODEL, of which many variants exist based around the initial concept of topographic indices. MARRMoT models tend to be based on older rather than newer publications for any given model (to stay close to the "intended" model by the original author(s)) but our selection has been pragmatic to achieve greater variety

in the available fluxes and model structures in MARRMoT. The description of each model lists the papers that form the basis of the MARRMoT version of that model.

MARRMoT is set up to work with arbitrary user-defined time step sizes for climate input data. For consistency of parameter values across different time step sizes, the internal dynamics of each model are specified using the base units [mm] and [d]. The temporal resolution of climate data is converted to [mm/d] within each model, and model output is converted back to the user-specified time step size. Internal fluxes in each MARRMoT model use the base units and are in [mm/d] and parameter values are specified in the base or derived units (e.g. [d^{-1}] for time coefficients). These units are kept throughout this document.

Example model (model ID: nn)

The Example model (fig. A.1) is used in the MARRMoT User Manual to show how to create a new MARRMoT model from scratch (Knoben et al., 2018). It has 3 stores and 7 parameters (UZ_{max} , c_{rate} , p_{rate} , k_{lz} , α , k_g , d). The model aims to represent:

- Saturation excess from the upper zone;
- Two-way interaction between upper and lower zone through percolation and capillary rise;
- A split between fast subsurface flow and groundwater recharge from the lower zone;
- Slow runoff from the groundwater;
- Triangular routing of combined surface and subsurface flows.

MARRMoT model name

m_nn_example_7p_3s

Model equations

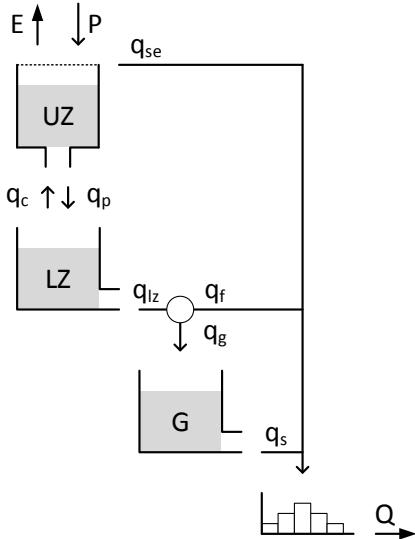


Figure A.1: Structure of the Example model

$$\frac{dUZ}{dt} = P + q_c - E - q_{se} - q_p \quad (\text{A.1})$$

$$E = E_p * \frac{UZ}{UZ_{max}} \quad (\text{A.2})$$

$$q_c = c_{rate} \left(1 - \frac{UZ}{UZ_{max}} \right) \quad (\text{A.3})$$

$$q_{se} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } UZ = UZ_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.4})$$

$$q_p = p_{rate} \quad (\text{A.5})$$

Where UZ [mm] is the current storage in the upper zone, refilled by precipitation P [mm/d] and capillary rise q_c [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E [mm/d], percolation q_p [mm/d] and saturation excess q_{se} [mm/d]. Evaporation occurs at the potential rate E_p scaled by the current storage in UZ compared to maximum storage UZ_{max} [mm]. Capillary rise occurs at a maximum rate c_{rate} [mm/d] if $UZ = 0$ and decreases linearly if not. Saturation excess flow only

occurs when UZ is at maximum capacity. Percolation occurs at a constant rate p_{rate} [mm/d].

$$\frac{dLZ}{dt} = q_p - q_c - q_{lz} \quad (A.6)$$

$$q_{lz} = k_{lz} * LZ \quad (A.7)$$

Where LZ [mm] is the current storage in the lower zone, refilled by percolation q_p [mm/d] and drained by capillary rise q_c [mm/d] and outflow q_{lz} [mm/d]. Outflow has a linear relation with storage through time parameter k_{lz} [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dG}{dt} = q_g - q_s \quad (A.8)$$

$$q_g = \alpha * q_{lz} \quad (A.9)$$

$$q_s = k_g * G \quad (A.10)$$

Where G [mm] is the current groundwater storage, refilled by recharge q_g [mm/d] and drained by slow flow q_s [mm/d]. Recharge is a fraction α [-] of outflow from the lower zone. Outflow has a linear relation with storage through time parameter k_g [d^{-1}]. Saturation excess q_{se} , interflow q_f and slow flow q_s are combined and routed with a triangular Unit Hydrograph with time base d [d] to give outflow Q [mm/d].

Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
UZ_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
c_{rate}	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Capillary rise rate
p_{rate}	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Percolation rate
k_{lz}	d^{-1}	Lower zone runoff coefficient
α	—	Fraction of lower zone runoff that becomes recharge
k_g	d^{-1}	Groundwater runoff coefficient
d	d	Unit Hydrograph time base

A.1 Collie River Basin 1 (model ID: 01)

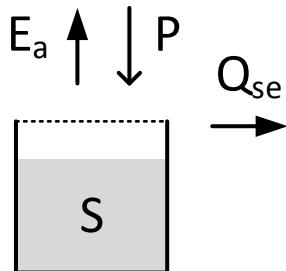
The Collie River Basin 1 model (fig. A.2) is part of a top-down modelling exercise and is originally applied at the annual scale (Jothityangkoon et al., 2001). This is a classic bucket model. It has 1 store and 1 parameter (S_{max}). The model aims to represent:

- Evaporation from soil moisture;
- Saturation excess surface runoff.

A.1.1 MARRMoT model name

m_01_collie1_1p_1s

A.1.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS}{dt} = P - E_a - Q_{se} \quad (\text{A.11})$$

$$E_a = \frac{S}{S_{max}} * E_p \quad (\text{A.12})$$

$$Q_{se} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S > S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.13})$$

Figure A.2: Structure of the Collie River Basin 1 model

Where S [mm] is the current storage in the soil moisture and P the precipitation input [mm/d]. Actual evaporation E_a [mm/d] is estimated based on the current storage S , the maximum soil moisture storage S_{max} [mm], and the potential evapotranspiration E_p [mm/d]. Q_{se} [mm/d] is saturation excess overland flow.

A.1.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
S_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage

A.2 Wetland model (model ID: 02)

The Wetland model (fig. A.3) is a conceptualization of the perceived dominant processes in a typical Western European wetland (Savenije, 2010). It belongs to a 3-part topography driven modelling exercise, together with a hillslope and plateau conceptualization. Each model is provided in isolation here, because they are well-suited for isolating specific model structure choices. It has 1 store and 4 parameters (D_w , $S_{w,max}$, β_w and K_w). The model aims to represent:

- Stylized interception by vegetation;
- Evaporation;
- Saturation excess runoff generated from a distribution of soil depths;
- A linear relation between storage and slow runoff.

A.2.1 MARRMoT model name

m_02_wetland_4p_1s

A.2.2 Model equations

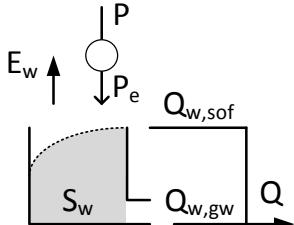


Figure A.3: Structure of the Wetland model

$$\frac{dS_w}{dt} = P_e - E_w - Q_{w,sof} - Q_{w,gw} \quad (\text{A.14})$$

$$P_e = \max(P - D_w, 0) \quad (\text{A.15})$$

$$E_w = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } S_w > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.16})$$

$$Q_{w,sof} = \left(1 - \left(1 - \frac{S_w}{S_{w,max}} \right)^{\beta_w} \right) * P_e \quad (\text{A.17})$$

$$Q_{w,gw} = K_w * S_w \quad (\text{A.18})$$

Where S_w is the current soil water storage [mm]. Incoming precipitation P [mm/d] is reduced by interception D_w [mm/d], which is assumed to evaporate before the next precipitation event. Evaporation from soil moisture E_w [mm/d] occurs at the potential rate E_p whenever possible. Saturation excess surface runoff $Q_{w,sof}$ [mm/d] depends on the fraction of the catchment that is currently saturated, expressed through parameters $S_{w,max}$ [mm] and β_w [-]. Groundwater flow $Q_{w,gw}$ [mm/d] depends linearly on current storage S_w through parameter K_w [d^{-1}]. Total flow:

$$Q = Q_{w,sof} + Q_{w,gw} \quad (\text{A.19})$$

A.2.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
D_w	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Interception evaporation
$S_{w,max}$	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
β_w	—	Non-linearity parameter for contributing area
K_w	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.3 Collie River Basin 2 (model ID: 03)

The Collie River Basin 2 model (fig. A.4) is part of a top-down modelling exercise and is originally applied at the monthly scale (Jothityangkoon et al., 2001). It has 1 store and 4 parameters (S_{max} , S_{fc} , a , M). The model aims to represent:

- Separate bare soil and vegetation evaporation;
- Saturation excess surface runoff;
- Subsurface runoff.

A.3.1 MARRMoT model name

m_03_collie2_4p_1s

A.3.2 Model equations

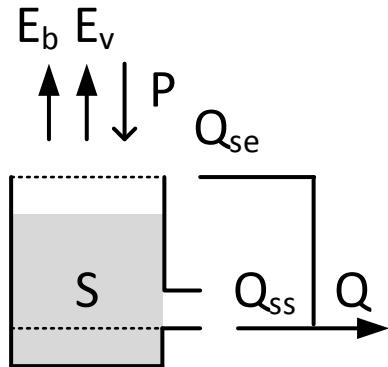


Figure A.4: Structure of the Collie River Basin 2 model

$$\frac{dS}{dt} = P - E_b - E_v - Q_{se} - Q_{ss} \quad (\text{A.20})$$

$$E_b = \frac{S}{S_{max}}(1 - M) * E_p \quad (\text{A.21})$$

$$E_v = \begin{cases} M * E_p, & \text{if } S > S_{fc} \\ \frac{S}{S_{fc}} * M * E_p, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.22})$$

$$Q_{se} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S > S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.23})$$

$$Q_{ss} = \begin{cases} a * (S - S_{fc}), & \text{if } S > S_{fc} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.24})$$

Where S [mm] is the current storage in the soil moisture and P [mm/d] the precipitation input. Actual evaporation is split between bare soil evaporation E_b [mm/d] and transpiration through vegetation E_v [mm/d], controlled through the forest fraction M [-]. The evaporation estimates are based on the current storage S , the potential evapotranspiration E_p [mm/d], maximum soil moisture storage S_{max} [mm] and field capacity S_{fc} [mm] respectively. Q_{se} [mm/d] is saturation excess overland flow. Q_{ss} [mm/d] is subsurface flow regulated by runoff coefficient a [d^{-1}]. Total flow:

$$Q = Q_{se} + Q_{ss} \quad (\text{A.25})$$

A.3.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
S_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
S_{fc}	mm	Field capacity
a	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
M	–	Forest fraction

A.4 New Zealand model v1 (model ID: 04)

The New Zealand model v1 (fig. A.5) is part of a top-down modelling exercise that focusses on several catchments in New Zealand (Atkinson et al., 2002). It has 1 store and 6 parameters (S_{max} , S_{fc} , M , a , b and $t_{c,bf}$). The model aims to represent:

- Separate vegetation and bare soil evaporation;
- Saturation excess overland flow;
- Subsurface runoff when soil moisture exceeds field capacity;
- Baseflow.

A.4.1 MARRMoT model name

m_04_newzealand1_6p_1s

A.4.2 Model equations

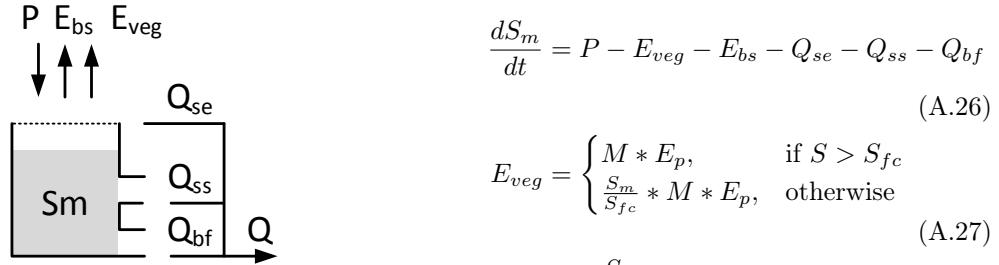


Figure A.5: Structure of the New Zealand model v1

$$E_{bs} = \frac{S}{S_{max}}(1 - M) * E_p \quad (\text{A.28})$$

$$Q_{se} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S \geq S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.29})$$

$$Q_{ss} = \begin{cases} (a * (S - S_{fc}))^b, & \text{if } S \geq S_{fc} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.30})$$

$$Q_{bf} = t_{c,bf} * S \quad (\text{A.31})$$

Where S_m [mm] is the current soil moisture storage which gets replenished through precipitation P [mm/d]. Evaporation through vegetation E_{veg} [mm/d] depends on the forest fraction M [-] and field capacity S_{fc} [-]. E_{bs} [mm/d] represents bare soil evaporation. When S exceeds the maximum storage S_{max} [mm], water leaves the model as saturation excess runoff Q_{se} . If S exceeds field capacity S_{fc} [mm], subsurface runoff Q_{ss} [mm/d] is generated controlled by time parameter a [d^{-1}] and nonlinearity

parameter b [-]. Q_{bf} represents baseflow controlled by time scale parameter $t_{c,bf}$ [d^{-1}]. Total runoff Q_t [mm/d] is:

$$Q_t = Q_{se} + Q_{ss} + Q_{bf} \quad (\text{A.32})$$

A.4.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
S_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
S_{fc}	—	Field capacity as fraction of S_{max}
M	—	Forest fraction
a	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
b	—	Runoff non-linearity
$t_{c,bf}$	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.5 IHACRES (model ID: 05)

The IHACRES model (fig. A.6) as implemented here is a modification of the original equations (Littlewood et al., 1997; Ye et al., 1997; Croke and Jakeman, 2004), which explicitly account for the various fluxes in a step-wise order. Furthermore, IHACRES usually uses temperature as a proxy for potential evapotranspiration (E_p). Here it uses estimated E_p directly to be consistent with other models. The equations for E_a and U are set up following Croke and Jakeman (2004), with the non-linearity in U based on Ye et al. (1997). This version thus uses a catchment moisture deficit formulation, rather than a catchment wetness index. Littlewood et al. (1997) recommend the two parallel routing functions. The model has 1 *deficit* store and 7 parameters (lp , d , p , α , τ_q , τ_s , τ_d). The model aims to represent:

- Catchment deficit build-up
- Slow and fast routing of effective precipitation.

A.5.1 MARRMoT model name

m_05_ihacres_7p_1s

A.5.2 Model equations

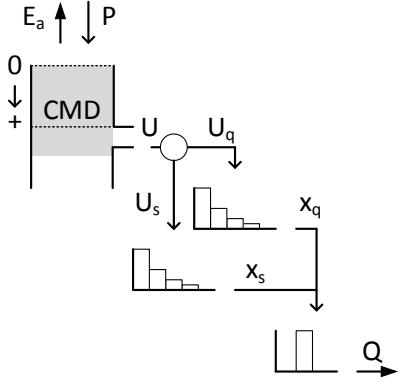


Figure A.6: Structure of the IHACRES model

$$\frac{dCMD}{dt} = -P + E_a + U \quad (\text{A.33})$$

$$E_a = E_p * \min\left(1, e^{2\left(1 - \frac{CMD}{lp}\right)}\right) \quad (\text{A.34})$$

$$U = P \left(1 - \min\left(1, \left(\frac{CMD}{d}\right)^p\right)\right) \quad (\text{A.35})$$

$$U_q = \alpha * U \quad (\text{A.36})$$

$$U_s = (1 - \alpha) * U \quad (\text{A.37})$$

Where CMD is the current moisture deficit [mm], P [mm/d] the incoming precipitation that *reduces* the deficit, E_a [mm/d] evaporation that *increases* the deficit, and U [mm/d] the effective precipitation that occurs when the deficit is below a threshold d [mm], partly controlled by non-linearity parameter p [-].

Evaporation occurs at the potential rate E_p until the moisture deficit reaches wilting point lp [mm], after which evaporation decreases exponentially with increasing deficit. Effective precipitation U equals incoming precipitation P when the deficit is zero, and decreases as a linear fraction of P until moisture deficit is larger than

a threshold d [mm], after which precipitation does not contribute to streamflow any longer. U is divided between fast and slow routing components based on fraction α [-]. Both routing schemes are exponentially decreasing over time with lags τ_q [d] and τ_s [d] respectively. The total flow is given by:

$$Q = x_q + x_s \quad (\text{A.38})$$

which is optionally delayed with a pure time delay τ_d [d]. Note that this pure delay is not quite the same as the earlier Unit Hydrographs (specified by time base τ_q and τ_s). The Unit Hydrographs *transform* flow over a given number of time steps, whereas the delay τ_d *delays* flow by a given number of time steps.

A.5.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
lp	mm	Wilting point
d	mm	Deficit threshold for flow from rain
p	-	Deficit non-linearity
α	-	Fraction flow to quick routing
τ_q	d	Unit Hydrograph time base
τ_s	d	Unit Hydrograph time base
τ_d	d	Unit Hydrograph delay

A.6 Alpine model v1 (model ID: 06)

The Alpine model v1 model (fig. A.7) is part of a top-down modelling exercise and represents a monthly water balance model (Eder et al., 2003). It has 2 stores and 4 parameters (T_t , ddf , S_{max} , t_c). The model aims to represent:

- Snow accumulation and melt;
- Saturation excess overland flow;
- Linear subsurface runoff.

A.6.1 MARRMoT model name

m_06_alpine1_4p_2s

A.6.2 Model equations

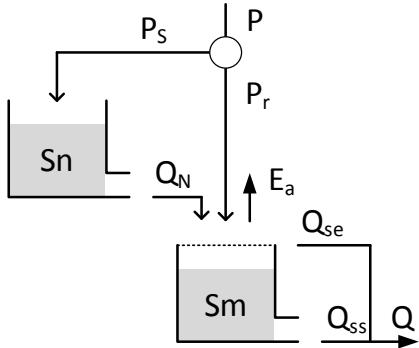


Figure A.7: Structure of the Alpine model v1

$$\frac{dS_n}{dt} = P_s - Q_N \quad (\text{A.39})$$

$$P_s = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T \leq T_t \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.40})$$

$$Q_N = \begin{cases} ddf * (T - T_t), & \text{if } T \geq T_t \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.41})$$

Where S_N is the current snow storage [mm], P_s the precipitation that falls as snow [mm/d], Q_N snow melt [mm/d] based on a degree-day factor (ddf , [mm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{d}$]) and threshold temperature for snowfall and snowmelt (T_t , [$^{\circ}\text{C}$]).

$$\frac{dS_m}{dt} = P_r + Q_N - E_a - Q_{se} - Q_{ss} \quad (\text{A.42})$$

$$P_r = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T > T_t \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.43})$$

$$E_a = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } S > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.44})$$

$$Q_{se} = \begin{cases} P_r + Q_N, & \text{if } S_m \geq S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.45})$$

$$Q_{ss} = t_c * S_m \quad (\text{A.46})$$

Where S_m [mm] is the current soil moisture storage, which is assumed to evaporate at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] when possible. When S_m exceeds the maximum storage S_{max} [mm], water leaves the model as saturation excess runoff Q_{se} . Q_{ss} represents subsurface flow controlled by time scale parameter t_c [d^{-1}]. Total runoff Q_t [mm/d] is:

$$Q_t = Q_{se} + Q_{ss} \quad (\text{A.47})$$

A.6.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
T_t	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	Threshold temperature for snowfall and melt
ddf	$\text{mm } ^{\circ}\text{C}^{-1} \text{ d}^{-1}$	Degree-day factor
S_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
t_c	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.7 GR4J (model ID: 07)

The GR4J model (fig. A.8) is originally developed with an explicit (operator-splitting) time-stepping scheme (Perrin et al., 2003). Recently a new version has been released that works with an implicit time-stepping scheme (Santos et al., 2018). The implementation given here follows most of the equations from Santos et al. (2018), but uses the original Unit Hydrographs for flood routing given by Perrin et al. (2003). It has 2 stores and 4 parameters (x_1 , x_2 , x_3 , x_4). The model aims to represent:

- Implicit interception by vegetation, expressed as net precipitation or evaporation;
- Different time delays within the catchment expressed by two hydrographs;
- Water exchange with neighbouring catchments.

A.7.1 MARRMoT model name

m_07_gr4j_4p_2s

A.7.2 Model equations

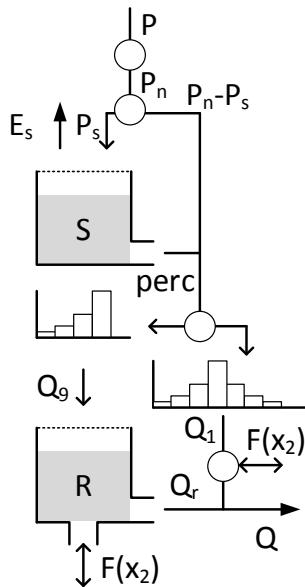


Figure A.8: Structure of the GR4J model

$$\frac{dS}{dt} = P_s - E_s - \text{Perc} \quad (\text{A.48})$$

$$P_s = P_n * \left(1 - \left(\frac{S}{x_1} \right)^2 \right) \quad (\text{A.49})$$

$$P_n = \begin{cases} P - Ep, & \text{if } P \geq Ep \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.50})$$

$$E_s = E_n * \left(2 \frac{S}{x_1} - \left(\frac{S}{x_1} \right)^2 \right) \quad (\text{A.51})$$

$$E_n = \begin{cases} Ep - P, & \text{if } Ep > P \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.52})$$

$$\text{Perc} = \frac{x_1^{-4}}{4} * \left(\frac{4}{9} \right)^{-4} S^5 \quad (\text{A.53})$$

Where S is the current soil moisture storage [mm], P_s [mm/d] is the fraction of net precipitation P_n [mm/d] redirected to soil moisture, E_s [mm/d] is the fraction of net evaporation E_n [mm/d] subtracted from soil moisture, and perc [mm/d] is percolation to deeper soil layers. Parameter x_1 [mm] is the maximum soil moisture storage.

Percolation $perc$ and excess precipitation $P_n - P_s$ are divided into 90% groundwater flow, routed through a triangular routing scheme with time base x_4 [d], and 10% direct runoff, routed through a triangular routing scheme with time base $2x_4$ [d].

$$\frac{dR}{dt} = Q_9 + F(x_2) - Q_r \quad (\text{A.54})$$

$$F(x_2) = x_2 * \left(\frac{R}{x_3}\right)^{3.5} \quad (\text{A.55})$$

$$Q_r = \frac{x_3^{-4}}{4} R^5 \quad (\text{A.56})$$

Where R [mm] is the current storage in the routing store, $F(x_2)$ [mm/d] the catchment groundwater exchange, depending on exchange coefficient x_2 [mm/d] and the maximum routing capacity x_3 [mm], and Q_r [mm/d] routed flow. Total runoff Q_t [mm/d]:

$$Q_t = Q_r + \max(Q_1 + F(x_2), 0) \quad (\text{A.57})$$

A.7.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
x_1	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
x_2	$\text{mm } d^{-1}$	Subsurface water exchange
x_3	mm	Routing store depth
x_4	d	Unit Hydrograph time base

A.8 United States model (model ID: 08)

The United States model (fig. A.9) is part of a multi-model comparison study using several catchments in the United States (Bai et al., 2009). It has 2 stores and 5 parameters (α_{ei} , M , S_{max} , fc , α_{ss}). The model aims to represent:

- Interception as a percentage of precipitation;
- Separate unsaturated and saturated zones;
- Separate bare soil evaporation and vegetation transpiration;
- Saturation excess overland flow;
- Subsurface flow.

A.8.1 MARRMoT model name

m_08_us1_5p_2s

A.8.2 Model equations

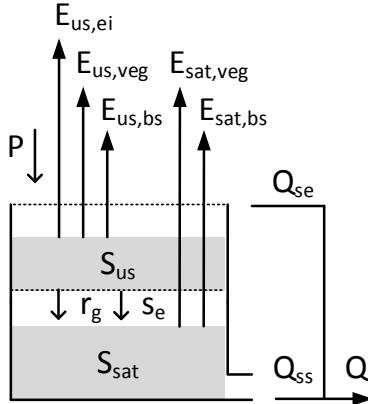


Figure A.9: Structure of the United States model

$$\frac{dS_{us}}{dt} = P - E_{us,ei} - E_{us,veg} - E_{us,bs} - r_g \quad (A.58)$$

$$E_{us,ei} = \alpha_{ei} * P \quad (A.59)$$

$$E_{us,veg} = \begin{cases} \frac{S_{us}}{S_{us} + S_{sat}} * M * E_p, & \text{if } S_{us} > S_{us,fc} \\ \frac{S_{us}}{S_{us} + S_{sat}} * M * E_p * \frac{S_{us}}{S_{us,fc}}, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.60)$$

$$E_{us,bs} = \frac{S_{us}}{S_{us} + S_{sat}} * (1 - M) * \frac{S_{us}}{S_{max} - S_{sat}} * E_p \quad (A.61)$$

$$r_g = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S_{us} > S_{us,fc} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.62)$$

$$S_e = \begin{cases} S_{us} - S_{us,fc}, & \text{if } S_{us} > S_{us,fc} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.63)$$

$$S_{us,fc} = fc * (S_{max} - S_{sat}) \quad (A.64)$$

Where S_{us} [mm] is the current storage in the unsaturated zone, $E_{us,ei}$ [mm/d] evaporation from interception, $E_{us,veg}$ [mm/d] transpiration through vegetation, $E_{us,bs}$ [mm/d] bare soil evaporation and r_g [mm/d] drainage to the saturated zone. Interception evaporation relies on parameter α_{ei} [-], representing the fraction of precipitation

P that is intercepted. The implicit assumption is that this evaporates before the next precipitation event. Transpiration uses forest fraction M [-], potential evapotranspiration E_p [mm/d] and the estimated field capacity S_{usfc} through parameter fc [-]. Bare soil evaporation relies also on the maximum soil moisture storage S_{max} [mm].

$$\frac{dS_{sat}}{dt} = r_g - E_{sat,veg} - E_{sat,bs} - Q_{se} - Q_{ss} \quad (\text{A.65})$$

$$E_{sat,veg} = \frac{S_{sat}}{S_{max}} * M * E_p \quad (\text{A.66})$$

$$E_{sat,bs} = \frac{S_{sat}}{S_{max}} * (1 - M) * E_p \quad (\text{A.67})$$

$$Q_{se} = \begin{cases} r_g, & \text{if } S_{us} \geq S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.68})$$

$$Q_{ss} = \alpha_{ss} * S_{sat} \quad (\text{A.69})$$

Where S_{sat} [mm] is the current storage in the saturated zone, $E_{sat,veg}$ [mm/d] transpiration through vegetation, $E_{sat,bs}$ [mm/d] bare soil evaporation, Q_{se} [mm/d] saturation excess overland flow and Q_{ss} [mm/d] subsurface flow. Subsurface flow uses time parameter α_{ss} [d^{-1}] Total flow:

$$Q = Q_{se} + Q_{ss} \quad (\text{A.70})$$

A.8.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
α_{ei}	—	Intercepted fraction of precipitation
M	—	Forest fraction
S_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
fc	—	Field capacity as fraction of S_{max}
α_{ss}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.9 Susannah Brook model v1-5 (model ID: 09)

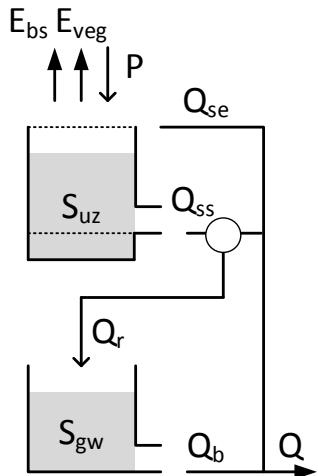
The Susannah Brook model v1-5 (fig. A.10) is part of a top-down modelling exercise designed to use auxiliary data (Son and Sivapalan, 2007). It has 2 stores and 6 parameters (S_b , S_{fc} , M , a , b and r). The model aims to represent:

- Evaporation from soil and transpiration from vegetation;
- Saturation excess and non-linear subsurface flow;
- Groundwater recharge and baseflow.

A.9.1 MARRMoT model name

m_09_susannah1_6p_2s

A.9.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS_{uz}}{dt} = P - E_{bs} - E_{veg} - Q_{se} - Q_{ss} \quad (\text{A.71})$$

$$E_{bs} = \frac{S}{S_b} (1 - M) E_p \quad (\text{A.72})$$

$$E_{veg} = \begin{cases} M * E_p, & \text{if } S > S_{fc} \\ \frac{S}{S_{fc}} M * E_p, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.73})$$

$$Q_{se} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S \geq S_b \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.74})$$

$$Q_{ss} = \begin{cases} \left(\frac{S - S_{fc}}{a} \right)^{\frac{1}{b}}, & \text{if } S > S_{fc} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.75})$$

Figure A.10: Structure of the Susannah Brook model v1-5

Where S_{uz} is current storage in the upper zone [mm]. P [mm/d] is the precipitation input. E_{bs} is bare soil evaporation [mm/d] based on soil depth S_b [mm] and forest fraction M [-]. E_{veg} is transpiration from vegetation, using the wilting point S_{fc} [mm] and forest fraction M . Q_{se} is saturation excess flow [mm/d]. Q_{ss} is non-linear subsurface flow, using the wilting point S_{fc} [mm] as a threshold for flow generation and two flow parameters a [d] and b [-]. Q_r is groundwater recharge [mm/d].

$$\frac{DS_{gw}}{dt} = Q_r - Q_b \quad (\text{A.76})$$

$$Q_r = r * Q_{ss} \quad (\text{A.77})$$

$$Q_b = \left(\frac{1}{a} S_{gw} \right)^{\frac{1}{b}} \quad (\text{A.78})$$

Where S_{gw} is the groundwater storage [mm], and Q_b the baseflow flux [mm/d]. r is the fraction of subsurface flow Q_{ss} that goes to groundwater. Total flow [mm]:

$$Q = Q_{se} + (Q_{ss} - Q_r) + Q_b \quad (\text{A.79})$$

A.9.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
S_b	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
S_{fc}	mm	Field capacity
M	—	Forest fraction
a	d	Runoff time coefficient
b	—	Runoff nonlinearity
r	—	Fraction subsurface flow to groundwater

A.10 Susannah Brook model v2 (model ID: 10)

The Susannah Brook model v2 model (fig. A.11) is part of a top-down modelling exercise designed to use auxiliary data (Son and Sivapalan, 2007). It has 2 stores and 6 parameters (S_b , ϕ , f_c , r , c , d). For consistency with other model formulations, S_b is used as a parameter, instead of being broken down into its constitutive parts D and ϕ . The model aims to represent:

- Separation of saturated zone and a variable-size unsaturated zone;
- Evaporation from unsaturated and saturated zones;
- Saturation excess and non-linear subsurface flow;
- Deep groundwater recharge.

A.10.1 MARRMoT model name

m_10_susannah2_6p_2s

A.10.2 Model equations

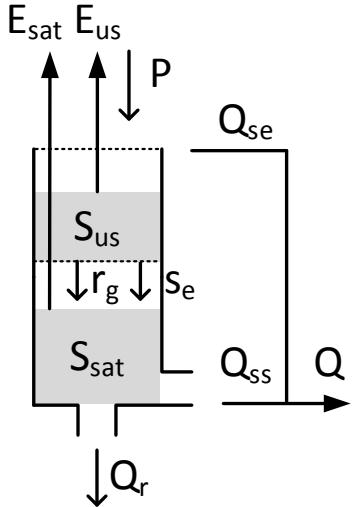


Figure A.11: Structure of the Susannah Brook v2 model

$$\frac{dS_{us}}{dt} = P - E_{us} - r_g - S_e \quad (\text{A.80})$$

$$E_{us} = \frac{S_{us}}{S_b} * E_p \quad (\text{A.81})$$

$$S_b = D * \phi \quad (\text{A.82})$$

$$r_g = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S_{us} > S_{usfc} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.83})$$

$$S_e = \begin{cases} S_{us} - S_{usfc}, & \text{if } S_{us} > S_{usfc} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.84})$$

$$S_{usfc} = (S_b - S_{sat}) * \frac{f_c}{\phi} \quad (\text{A.85})$$

Where S_{us} is the current storage in the unsaturated store [mm], P the current precipitation [mm], S_b [mm] the maximum storage of the soil profile, based on the soil depth D [mm] and the porosity ϕ [-]. r_g is drainage from the unsaturated store to the saturated store [mm], based on the variable field capacity S_{usfc} [mm]. S_{usfc} is based on the current storage on the saturated zone S_{sat} [mm], the maximum soil moisture storage S_b [mm], the

field capacity fc [-] and the porosity ϕ [-]. S_e [mm] is the storage excess, resulting from a decrease of S_{usfc} that leads to more water being stored in the unsaturated zone than should be possible.

$$\frac{dS_{sat}}{dt} = r_g - E_{sat} - Q_{SE} - Q_{SS} - Q_R \quad (\text{A.86})$$

$$E_{sat} = \frac{S_{sat}}{S_b} * E_p \quad (\text{A.87})$$

$$Q_{SE} = \begin{cases} r_g + S_e, & \text{if } S_{sat} > S_b \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.88})$$

$$Q_{SS} = (1 - r) * c * (S_{sat})^d \quad (\text{A.89})$$

$$Q_R = r * c * (S_{sat})^d \quad (\text{A.90})$$

Where S_{sat} is the current storage in the saturated zone [mm], E_{sat} is the evaporation from the saturated zone [mm], Q_{SE} saturation excess runoff [mm] that occurs when the saturated zone reaches maximum capacity S_b [mm], Q_{SS} is subsurface flow [mm] and Q_R is recharge of deep groundwater [mm]. Both Q_{SS} and Q_R are based on the dimensionless fraction r and subsurface flow constants c [d^{-1}] and d [-]. Total runoff is the sum of Q_{SE} and Q_{SS} :

$$Q = Q_{SE} + Q_{SS} \quad (\text{A.91})$$

A.10.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
S_b	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
ϕ	-	Porosity
fc	-	Field capacity as fraction of S_b
r	-	Fraction of subsurface outflow to deep groundwater
c	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
d	-	Runoff nonlinearity

A.11 Collie River Basin 3 (model ID: 11)

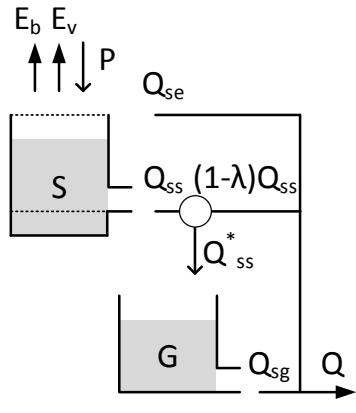
The Collie River Basin 3 model (fig. A.12) is part of a top-down modelling exercise and is originally applied at the daily scale (Jothityangkoon et al., 2001). It has 2 stores and 6 parameters (S_{max} , S_{fc} , a , M , b , λ). The model aims to represent:

- Separate bare soil and vegetation evaporation;
- Saturation excess surface runoff;
- Non-linear subsurface runoff;
- Non-linear groundwater runoff.

A.11.1 MARRMoT model name

m_11_collie3_6p_2s

A.11.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS}{dt} = P - E_b - E_v - Q_{se} - Q_{ss} \quad (\text{A.92})$$

$$E_b = \frac{S}{S_{max}}(1 - M) * E_p \quad (\text{A.93})$$

$$E_v = \begin{cases} M * E_p, & \text{if } S > S_{fc} \\ \frac{S}{S_{fc}} * M * E_p, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.94})$$

$$Q_{se} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S > S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.95})$$

$$Q_{ss} = \begin{cases} (a * (S - S_{fc}))^b, & \text{if } S > S_{fc} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.96})$$

Figure A.12: Structure of the Collie River Basin 3 model

Where S [mm] is the current storage in the soil moisture and P the precipitation input [mm/d]. Actual evaporation is split between bare soil evaporation E_b [mm/d] and transpiration through vegetation E_v [mm/d], controlled through the forest fraction M . The evaporation estimates are based on the current storage S , the potential evapotranspiration E_p [mm/d] and the maximum soil moisture storage S_{max} [mm], and field capacity S_{fc} [mm] respectively. Q_{se} [mm/d] is saturation excess overland flow. Q_{ss} [mm/d] is non-linear subsurface flow regulated by runoff coefficients a [d^{-1}] and b [-].

$$\frac{dG}{dt} = Q_{ss}^* - Q_{sg} \quad (\text{A.97})$$

$$Q_{ss}^* = \lambda * Q_{ss} \quad (\text{A.98})$$

$$Q_{sg} = (a * G)^b \quad (\text{A.99})$$

Where G [mm] is groundwater storage. Q_{ss}^* [mm/d] is the fraction λ of Q_{ss} directed to groundwater. Q_{sg} [mm/d] is non-linear groundwater flow that relies on the same parameters as subsurface flow uses. Total runoff:

$$Q = Q_{se} + (1 - \lambda) * Q_{ss} + Q_{sg} \quad (\text{A.100})$$

A.11.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
S_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
S_{fc}	mm	Field capacity
a	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
M	—	Forest fraction
b	—	Runoff nonlinearity
λ	—	Fraction subsurface flow to groundwater

A.12 Alpine model v2 (model ID: 12)

The Alpine model v2 (fig. A.13) is part of a top-down modelling exercise and represents a daily water balance model (Eder et al., 2003). It has 2 stores and 6 parameters (T_t , ddf , S_{max} , S_{fc} , $t_{c,in}$, $t_{c,bf}$). The model aims to represent:

- Snow accumulation and melt;
- Saturation excess overland flow;
- Linear subsurface runoff.

A.12.1 MARRMoT model name

m_12_alpine2_6p_2s

A.12.2 Model equations

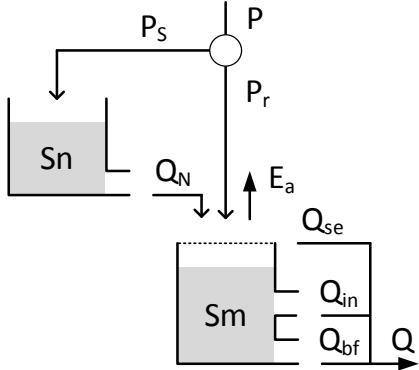


Figure A.13: Structure of the Alpine model v1

$$\frac{dS_n}{dt} = P_s - Q_N \quad (\text{A.101})$$

$$P_s = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T \leq T_t \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.102})$$

$$Q_N = \begin{cases} ddf * (T - T_t), & \text{if } T \geq T_t \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.103})$$

Where S_N is the current snow storage [mm], P_s the precipitation that falls as snow [mm/d], Q_N snow melt [mm/d] based on a degree-day factor (ddf , [mm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{d}$]) and threshold temperature for snowfall and snowmelt (T_t , [$^{\circ}\text{C}$]).

$$\frac{dS}{dt} = P_r + Q_N - E_a - Q_{se} - Q_{in} - Q_{bf} \quad (\text{A.104})$$

$$P_r = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T > TT \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.105})$$

$$E_a = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } S > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.106})$$

$$Q_{se} = \begin{cases} P_r + Q_N, & \text{if } S \geq S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.107})$$

$$Q_{in} = \begin{cases} t_{c,in} * (S - S_{fc}), & \text{if } S > S_{fc} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.108})$$

$$Q_{bf} = t_{c,bf} * S \quad (\text{A.109})$$

Where S [mm] is the current soil moisture storage, which is assumed to evaporate at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] when possible. When S exceeds the maximum storage S_{max} [mm], water leaves the model as saturation excess runoff Q_{se} . If S exceeds field capacity S_{fc} [mm], interflow Q_{in} [mm/d] is generated controlled by time parameter $t_{c,in}$ [d^{-1}]. Q_{bf} represents baseflow controlled by time scale parameter $t_{c,bf}$ [d^{-1}]. Total runoff Q_t [mm/d] is:

$$Q_t = Q_{se} + Q_{in} + Q_{bf} \quad (\text{A.110})$$

A.12.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
T_t	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	Threshold temperature for snowfall and melt
ddf	$\text{mm } ^{\circ}\text{C}^{-1} d^{-1}$	Degree-day factor
S_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
S_{fc}	mm	Field capacity
$t_{c,in}$	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
$t_{c,bf}$	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.13 Hillslope model (model ID: 13)

The Hillslope model (fig. A.14) is a conceptualization of the perceived dominant processes in a typical Western European hillslope (Savenije, 2010). It belongs to a 3-part topography driven modelling exercise, together with a wetland and plateau conceptualization. Each model is provided in isolation here, because they are well-suited for isolating specific model structure choices. It has 2 store and 7 parameters (D_w , $S_{h,max}$, β_h , a , T_h , C and K_h). The model aims to represent:

- Stylized interception by vegetation;
- Evaporation;
- Separation between rapid subsurface flow and groundwater recharge;
- Capillary rise and linear relation runoff from groundwater.

A.13.1 MARRMoT model name

m_13_hillslope_7p_2s

A.13.2 Model equations

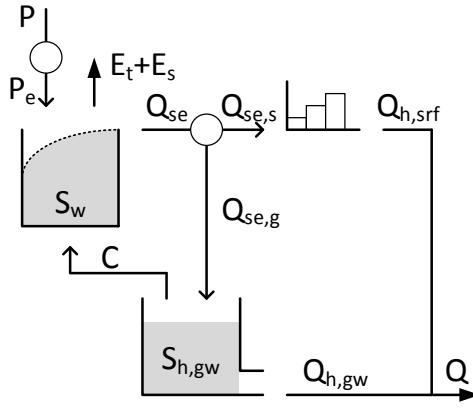


Figure A.14: Structure of the Hillslope model

$$\frac{dS_w}{dt} = P_e + C - (E_t + E_s) - Q_{se} \quad (\text{A.111})$$

$$P_e = \max(P - D_h, 0) \quad (\text{A.112})$$

$$C = c. \quad (\text{A.113})$$

$$E_t + E_s = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } S_w > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.114})$$

$$Q_{se} = \left(1 - \left(1 - \frac{S_h}{S_{h,max}} \right)^{\beta_h} \right) * P_e \quad (\text{A.115})$$

$$(\text{A.116})$$

Where S_w is the current soil water storage [mm]. Incoming precipitation P [mm/d] is reduced by interception D_h [mm/d], which is

assumed to evaporate before the next precipitation event. C is capillary rise from groundwater [mm/d], given as a constant rate. Evaporation from soil moisture $E_t + E_s$

[mm/d] occurs at the potential rate E_p whenever possible. Storage excess surface runoff Q_{se} [mm/d] depends on the fraction of the catchment that is currently saturated, expressed through parameters $S_{h,max}$ [mm] and β_h [-].

$$\frac{dS_{h,gw}}{dt} = Q_{se,g} - C - Q_{h,gw} \quad (\text{A.117})$$

$$Q_{se,g} = (1 - a) * Q_{se} \quad (\text{A.118})$$

$$Q_{h,gw} = K_h * S_{h,gw} \quad (\text{A.119})$$

Where $S_{h,gw}$ is current groundwater storage [mm]. $Q_{se,g}$ is the groundwater fraction of storage excess flow Q_{se} [mm/d], with $Q_{se,s}$ as its complementary part. a is the parameter controlling this division [-]. Groundwater flow $Q_{h,gw}$ [mm/d] depends linearly on current storage $S_{h,gw}$ through parameter K_h [d^{-1}]. Total flow Q_t is the sum of $Q_{h,gw}$ and $Q_{h,srf}$, the latter of which is $Q_{se,s}$ lagged over T_h days.

A.13.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
D_w	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Interception evaporation
$S_{h,max}$	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
β_h	—	Non-linearity parameter for contributing area
a	—	Fraction saturation excess to groundwater
T_h	d	Unit Hydrograph time base
C	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Capillary rise
K_h	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.14 TOPMODEL (model ID: 14)

The TOPMODEL (fig. A.15) is originally a semi-distributed model that relies on topographic information (Beven and Kirkby, 1979). The model(ling concept) has undergone many revisions and significant differences can be seen between various publications. The version presented here is mostly based on Beven et al. (1995), with several necessary simplifications. Following Clark et al. (2008), the model is simplified to a lumped model (removing the distributed routing component) and all parameters are calibrated. This means the distribution of topographic index values that characterizes TOPMODEL are estimated using a shifted 2-parameter gamma distribution instead of being based on DEM data (Sivapalan et al., 1987; Clark et al., 2008). For simplicity of the evaporation calculations, the root zone store and unsaturated zone store are combined into a single threshold store with identical functionality to the original 2-store concept. The model has 2 stores and 7 parameters ($S_{UZ,max}$, S_t , K_d , q_0 , f , χ , ϕ). The model aims to represent:

- Variable saturated area with direct runoff from the saturated part;
- Infiltration and saturation excess flow;
- Leakage to, and non-linear baseflow from, a deficit store.

A.14.1 MARRMoT model name

m_14_topmodel_7p_2s

A.14.2 Model equations

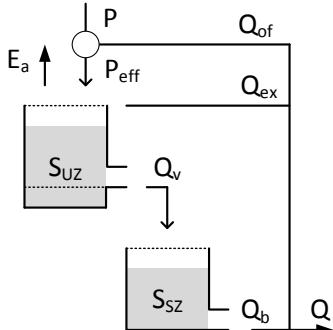


Figure A.15: Structure of the TOPMODEL

$$\frac{dS_{UZ}}{dt} = P_{eff} - Q_{ex} - E_a - Q_v \quad (A.120)$$

$$P_{eff} = P - Q_{of} = P - A_C * P \quad (A.121)$$

$$Q_{ex} = \begin{cases} P_{eff}, & \text{if } S_{UZ} = S_{uz,max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.122)$$

$$E_a = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } S_{UZ} > S_t * S_{UZ,max} \\ \frac{S_{UZ}}{S_t * S_{UZ,max}} * E_p, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.123)$$

$$Q_v = \begin{cases} k_d \frac{S_{UZ} - S_t * S_{UZ,max}}{S_{UZ,max}(1-S_t)}, & \text{if } S_{UZ} > S_t * S_{UZ,max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.124)$$

Where S_{UZ} [mm] is the current storage in the combined unsaturated zone and root zone, with S_t [-] (fraction of $S_{UZ,max}$) indicating the boundary between the two

and being the threshold above which drainage to the saturated zone can occur. P_{eff} [mm/d] is the fraction of precipitation that does not fall on the saturated area A_c [-], E_a [mm/d] is evaporation that occurs at the potential rate for the unsaturated zone and scaled linearly with storage in the root zone, Q_{ex} [mm/d] is overflow when the bucket reaches maximum capacity $S_{UZ,max}$ [mm], and Q_v [mm/d] is drainage to the saturated zone, depending on time parameter k_d [d^{-1}] and the relative storage in the unsaturated zone compared to the current deficit in the saturated zone.

$$\frac{dS_{SZ}}{dt} = -Q_v + Q_b \quad (A.125)$$

$$Q_b = q_0 * e^{-f*S_{SZ}} \quad (A.126)$$

Where S_{SZ} [mm] is the current storage *deficit* in the saturated zone store, which is increased by baseflow Q_b [mm/d] and decreased by drainage Q_v . Q_b relies on saturated flow rate q_0 [mm/d], parameter f [mm^{-1}] and current deficit S_{SZ} . Total flow:

$$Q = Q_{of} + Q_{ex} + Q_b \quad (A.127)$$

$$Q_{of} = A_c * P \quad (A.128)$$

The saturated area A_c is calculated as follows. First, the within-catchment distribution of topographic index values is estimated with a shifted 2-parameter gamma distribution (Sivapalan et al., 1987; Clark et al., 2008):

$$f(\zeta) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{\chi\Gamma(\phi)} \left(\frac{\zeta-\mu}{\chi} \right)^{\phi-1} \exp \left(-\frac{\zeta-\mu}{\chi} \right), & \text{if } \zeta > \mu \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.129)$$

Where Γ is the gamma function and χ , ϕ and μ are parameters of the gamma distribution. Following Clark et al. (2008), μ is fixed at $\mu = 3$ and χ and ϕ are calibration parameters. ζ represents the topographic index $\ln(a/\tan\beta)$ with mean value $\lambda = \chi\phi + \mu$. Saturated area A_c is computed as the fraction of the catchment that is above a deficit-dependent critical value ζ_{crit} :

$$A_c = \int_{\zeta_{crit}}^{\infty} f(\zeta) d\zeta \quad (A.130)$$

$$\zeta_{crit} = f * S_{SZ} + \lambda \quad (A.131)$$

A.14.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
$S_{UZ,max}$	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
S_t	—	Threshold for drainage as fraction of $S_{UZ,max}$
K_d	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
q_0	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Saturated flow rate
f	mm^{-1}	Shape parameter for connectivity profile
χ	—	Gamma distribution parameter
ϕ	—	Gamma distribution parameter

A.15 Plateau model (model ID: 15)

The Plateau model (fig. A.16) is a conceptualization of the perceived dominant processes in a typical Western European plateau (Savenije, 2010). It belongs to a 3-part topography driven modelling exercise, together with a wetland and hillslope conceptualization. Each model is provided in isolation here, because they are well-suited for isolating specific model structure choices. It has 2 stores and 8 parameters (F_{max} , D_p , $S_{u,max}$, lp , p , T_p , C and K_p). The model aims to represent:

- Stylized interception by vegetation;
- Evaporation controlled by a wilting point and moisture constrained transpiration;
- Separation between infiltration and infiltration excess flow;
- Capillary rise and linear relation runoff from groundwater.

A.15.1 MARRMoT model name

m_15_plateau_8p_2s

A.15.2 Model equations

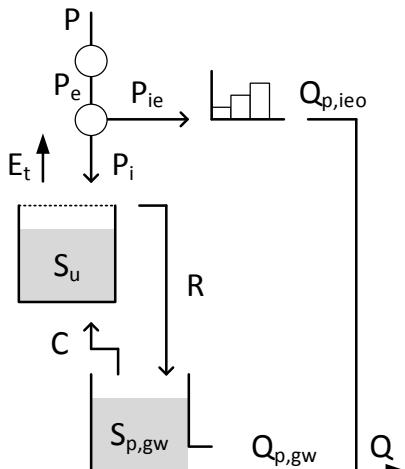


Figure A.16: Structure of the Plateau model

$$\frac{dS_u}{dt} = P_i + C - E_t - R \quad (\text{A.132})$$

$$P_i = \min(P_e, F_{max}) \quad (\text{A.133})$$

$$= \min(\max(P - D_p, 0), F_{max}) \quad (\text{A.134})$$

$$C = c. \quad (\text{A.135})$$

$$E_t = E_p * \max\left(p \frac{S_u - S_{wp}}{S_{u,max} - S_{wp}}, 0\right) \quad (\text{A.136})$$

$$R = \begin{cases} P_i + C, & \text{if } S_u = S_{u,max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.137})$$

Where S_u is the current soil water storage [mm]. Incoming precipitation P [mm/d] is reduced by interception D_p [mm/d], which is assumed to evaporate before the next precipitation event. P_e is further divided into infiltration P_i [mm/d] based on the maximum infiltration rate F_{max} [mm/d] and infiltration excess $P_{ie} = P_e - P_i$ [mm/d]. C

is capillary rise from ground water [mm/d], given as a constant rate.

Evaporation from soil moisture E_t [mm/d] occurs at the potential rate E_p when S_u is above the wilting point S_{wp} [mm] (here defined as $S_{wp} = lp * S_{u,max}$) and is further constrained by coefficient p [-], which is between 0 and 1. Storage excess R [mm/d] flows into the groundwater.

$$\frac{dS_{p,gw}}{dt} = R - C - Q_{p,gw} \quad (\text{A.138})$$

$$Q_{p,gw} = K_p * S_{p,gw} \quad (\text{A.139})$$

Where $S_{p,gw}$ is current groundwater storage [mm]. Groundwater flow $Q_{p,gw}$ [mm/d] depends linearly on current storage $S_{p,gw}$ through parameter K_p [d^{-1}]. Total flow Q_t is the sum of $Q_{p,gw}$ and $Q_{p,ieo}$, the latter of which is P_{ie} lagged over T_p days.

A.15.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
F_{max}	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Maximum infiltration rate
D_p	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Interception evaporation
$S_{u,max}$	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
lp	-	Wilting point as fraction of $S_{u,max}$
p	-	Evaporation reduction factor
T_p	d	Unit Hydrograph time base
C	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Capillary rise
K_p	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.16 New Zealand model v2 (model ID: 16)

The New Zealand model v2 (fig. A.17) is part of a top-down modelling exercise (referred to as "Model A") that focusses on several catchments in New Zealand (Atkinson et al., 2003). It has 2 stores and 8 parameters (I_{max} , S_{max} , S_{fc} , M , a , b , $t_{c,bf}$ and d). The model aims to represent:

- Interception by vegetation;
- Separate vegetation and bare soil evaporation;
- Saturation excess overland flow;
- Subsurface runoff when soil moisture exceeds field capacity;
- Baseflow;
- Flow routing.

A.16.1 MARRMoT model name

m_16_newzealand2_8p_2s

A.16.2 Model equations

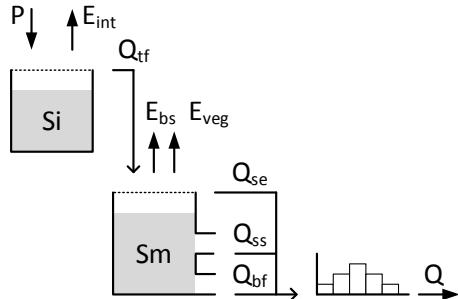


Figure A.17: Structure of the New Zealand model v1

$$\frac{dS_i}{dt} = P - E_{int} - Q_{tf} \quad (\text{A.140})$$

$$E_{int} = E_p \quad (\text{A.141})$$

$$Q_{tf} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S_i \geq I_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.142})$$

Where S_i [mm] is the current interception storage which gets replenished through daily precipitation P [mm/d]. Intercepted water is assumed to evaporate (E_{int} [mm/d]) at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] when possible. Q_{tf} [mm/d] represents throughfall towards soil moisture when the interception store is at maximum capacity I_{max} [mm].

$$\frac{dS_m}{dt} = Q_{tf} - E_{veg} - E_{bs} - Q_{se} - Q_{ss} - Q_{bf} \quad (\text{A.143})$$

$$E_{veg} = \begin{cases} M * E_p, & \text{if } S > S_{fc} \\ \frac{S_m}{S_{fc}} * M * E_p, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.144})$$

$$E_{bs} = \frac{S}{S_{max}}(1 - M) * E_p \quad (\text{A.145})$$

$$Q_{se} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S \geq S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.146})$$

$$Q_{ss} = \begin{cases} (a * (S - S_{fc}))^b, & \text{if } S \geq S_{fc} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.147})$$

$$Q_{bf} = t_{c,bf} * S \quad (\text{A.148})$$

Where S_m [mm] is the current soil moisture storage which gets replenished through daily precipitation P [mm/d]. Evaporation through vegetation E_{veg} [mm/d] depends on the forest fraction M [-] and field capacity S_{fc} [-]. E_{bs} [mm/d] represents bare soil evaporation. When S exceeds the maximum storage S_{max} [mm], water leaves the model as saturation excess runoff Q_{se} . If S exceeds field capacity S_{fc} [mm], subsurface runoff Q_{ss} [mm/d] is generated controlled by time parameter a [d^{-1}] and nonlinearity parameter b [-]. Q_{bf} represents baseflow controlled by time scale parameter $t_{c,bf}$ [d^{-1}]. Total runoff Q_t [mm/d] is:

$$Q_t = Q_{se} + Q_{ss} + Q_{bf} \quad (\text{A.149})$$

Total flow is delayed by a triangular routing scheme controlled by time parameter d [d].

A.16.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
I_{max}	mm	Maximum interception capacity
S_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
S_{fc}	mm	Field capacity
M	-	Forest fraction
a	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
b	-	Runoff nonlinearity
$t_{c,bf}$	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
d	d	Unit Hydrograph time base

A.17 Penman model (model ID: 17)

The Penman model (fig. A.18) is based on the drying curve concept described in Penman (1950) (Wagener et al., 2002). It has 3 stores and 4 parameters (S_{max} , ϕ , γ , k_1). The model aims to represent:

- Moisture accumulation and evaporation from the root zone;
- Bypass of excess moisture to the stream;
- Deficit-based groundwater accounting;
- Linear flow routing.

A.17.1 MARRMoT model name

m_17_penman_4p_3s

A.17.2 Model equations

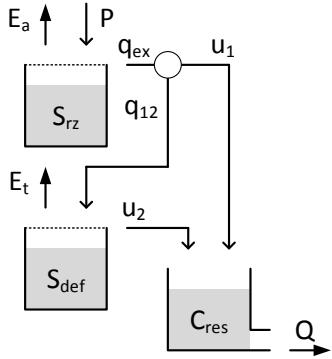


Figure A.18: Structure of the Penman model

$$\frac{dS_{rz}}{dt} = P - E_a - q_{ex} \quad (\text{A.150})$$

$$E_a = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } S_{rz} > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.151})$$

$$q_{ex} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S_{rz} = S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.152})$$

Where S_{rz} [mm] is the current storage in the root zone, refilled by precipitation P [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_a [mm/d] and moisture excess q_{ex} [mm/d]. E_a occurs at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] whenever possible. q_{ex} occurs only when the store is at maximum capacity S_{max} [mm].

$$\frac{dS_{def}}{dt} = E_t + u_2 - q_{12} \quad (\text{A.153})$$

$$E_t = \begin{cases} \gamma * E_p, & \text{if } S_{rz} = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.154})$$

$$u_2 = \begin{cases} q_{12}, & \text{if } S_{def} = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.155})$$

$$q_{12} = (1 - \phi) * q_{ex} \quad (\text{A.156})$$

Where S_{def} [mm] is the current moisture *deficit*, which is increased by evaporation E_t [mm/d] and reduced by inflow q_{12} [mm/d]. E_t occurs only when the upper store S_{rz} is empty and at a fraction γ [-] of E_p . Inflow q_{12} is the fraction $(1 - \phi)$ [-] of q_{ex} that does not bypass the lower soil layer. Saturation excess u_2 [mm/d] occurs only when there is zero deficit.

$$\frac{dC_{res}}{dt} = u_1 + u_2 - Q \quad (\text{A.157})$$

$$u_1 = \phi * q_{ex} \quad (\text{A.158})$$

$$Q = k_1 * C_{res} \quad (\text{A.159})$$

Where C_{res} [mm] is the current storage in the routing reservoir, increased by u_1 and u_2 , and drained by runoff Q [mm/d]. u_1 is the fraction ϕ of q_{ex} . Q has a linear relationship with storage through time scale parameter k_1 [d^{-1}].

A.17.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
S_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
ϕ	-	Fraction of saturation excess that is direct runoff
γ	-	Evaporation reduction factor
k_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.18 SIMHYD (model ID: 18)

The SIMHYD model (fig. A.19) is a simplified version of MODHYDROLOG, originally developed for use in Australia (Chiew et al., 2002). It has 3 stores and 7 parameters (INSC, COEFF, SQ, SMSC, SUB, CRAK and K). The model aims to represent:

- Interception by vegetation;
- Infiltration and infiltration excess flow;
- Preferential groundwater recharge, interflow and saturation excess flow;
- Groundwater recharge resulting from filling up of soil moisture storage capacity;
- Slow flow from groundwater.

A.18.1 MARRMoT model name

m_18_simhyd_7p_3s

A.18.2 Model equations

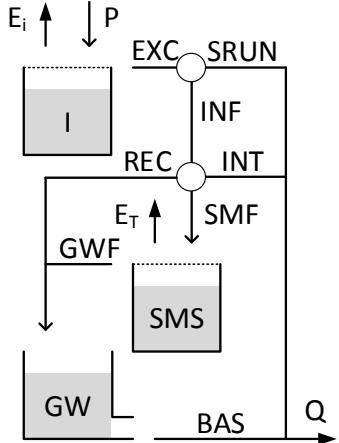


Figure A.19: Structure of the SIMHYD model

$$\frac{dI}{dt} = P - E_i - EXC \quad (\text{A.160})$$

$$E_i = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } I > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.161})$$

$$EXC = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } I = INSC \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.162})$$

Where I is the current interception storage [mm], P precipitation [mm/d], E_i the evaporation from the interception store [mm/d] and EXC the excess rainfall [mm/d]). Evaporation is assumed to occur at the potential rate when possible. When I exceeds the maximum interception capacity $INSC$ [mm], water is routed to the rest of the model as excess precipitation EXC .

$$\frac{dSMS}{dt} = SMF - ET - GWF \quad (A.163)$$

$$SMF = INF - INT - REC \quad (A.164)$$

$$INF = \min \left(COEFF * \exp \left(\frac{-SQ * SMS}{SMSC} \right), EXC \right) \quad (A.165)$$

$$INT = SUB * \frac{SMS}{SMSC} * INF \quad (A.166)$$

$$REC = CRAK * \frac{SMS}{SMSC} * (INF - INT) \quad (A.167)$$

$$ET = \min \left(10 * \frac{SMS}{SMSC}, PET \right) \quad (A.168)$$

$$GWF = \begin{cases} SMF, & \text{if } SMS = SMSC \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.169)$$

Where SMS is the current storage in the soil moisture store [mm]. INF is total infiltration [mm/d] from excess precipitation, based on maximum infiltration loss parameter COEFF [mm/d], the infiltration loss exponent SQ [-] and the ratio between current soil moisture storage SMS and the maximum soil moisture capacity SMSC [mm]. INT represents interflow and saturation excess flow [mm/d], using a constant of proportionality SUB [-]. REC is preferential recharge of groundwater [mm/d] based on another constant of proportionality CRAK [-]. SMF is flow into soil moisture storage [mm/d]. ET evaporation from the soil moisture that occurs at the potential rate when possible [mm/d], and GWF the flow to the groundwater store [mm/d]:

$$\frac{dGW}{dt} = REC + GWF - BAS \quad (A.170)$$

$$BAS = K * GW \quad (A.171)$$

Where GW is the current storage [mm] in the groundwater reservoir. Outflow BAS [mm/d] from the reservoir has a linear relation with storage through the linear recession parameter K [d⁻¹]. Total outflow Q_t [mm/d] is the sum of three parts:

$$Q_t = SRUN + INT + BAS \quad (A.172)$$

$$SRUN = EXC - INF \quad (A.173)$$

A.18.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
INSC	mm	Maximum interception capacity
COEFF	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Maximum infiltration loss
SQ	—	Infiltration loss exponent
SMSC	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
SUB	—	Proportionality constant
CRAK	—	Proportionality constant
K	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.19 Australia model (model ID: 19)

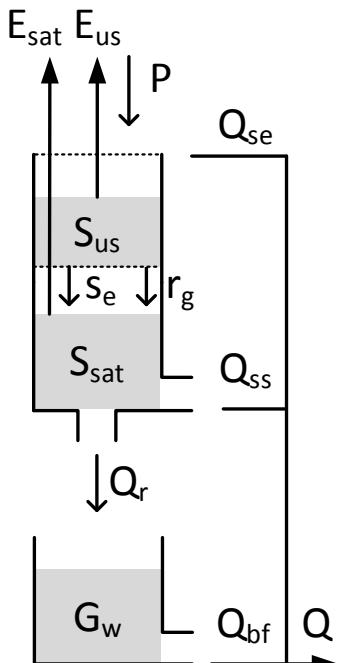
The Australia model (fig. A.20) is part of a top-down modelling exercise (originally referred to as model S4) designed to use auxiliary data (Farmer et al., 2003). Some adjustments were made to the evaporation equations: these were originally separated between vegetation and bare soil evaporation, scaled between the unsaturated and saturated zone. This has been simplified to separation between unsaturated and saturated evaporation only. The model has 3 stores and 8 parameters (S_b , ϕ , fc , α_{SS} , β_{SS} , K_{deep} , α_{BF} and β_{BF}). For consistency with other model formulations, S_b is used as a parameter, instead of being broken down into its constitutive parts D and ϕ . The model aims to represent:

- Separation of saturated zone and a variable-size unsaturated zone;
- Evaporation from unsaturated and saturated zones;
- Saturation excess and non-linear subsurface flow;
- Deep groundwater recharge and baseflow.

A.19.1 MARRMoT model name

m_19_australia_8p_3s

A.19.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS_{us}}{dt} = P - E_{us} - r_g - s_e \quad (\text{A.174})$$

$$E_{us} = \frac{S_{us}}{S_b} * E_p \quad (\text{A.175})$$

$$S_b = D * \phi \quad (\text{A.176})$$

$$r_g = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S_{us} > S_{usfc} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.177})$$

$$s_e = \begin{cases} S_{us} - S_{usfc}, & \text{if } S_{us} > S_{usfc} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.178})$$

$$S_{usfc} = (S_b - S_{sat}) * \frac{fc}{\phi} \quad (\text{A.179})$$

Where S_{us} is the current storage in the unsaturated store [mm], P the current precipitation [mm/d], S_b [mm] the maximum storage of the soil profile, based on the soil depth D [mm] and the porosity ϕ [-]. r_g [mm/d] is drainage from the unsaturated store to the saturated store, based on

Figure A.20: Structure of the Australia model

the variable field capacity S_{usfc} [mm]. S_{usfc} is based on the current storage on the saturated zone S_{sat} [mm], the maximum soil moisture storage S_b [mm], the field capacity fc [-] and the porosity ϕ [-]. s_e [mm/d] is the storage excess, resulting from a decrease of S_{usfc} that leads to more water being stored in the unsaturated zone than should be possible.

$$\frac{dS_{sat}}{dt} = r_g - E_{sat} - Q_{SE} - Q_{SS} - Q_R \quad (\text{A.180})$$

$$E_{sat} = \frac{S_{sat}}{S_b} * E_p \quad (\text{A.181})$$

$$Q_{SE} = \begin{cases} r_g + S_e, & \text{if } S_{sat} > S_b \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.182})$$

$$Q_{SS} = \alpha_{SS} * (S_{sat})^{\beta_{SS}} \quad (\text{A.183})$$

$$Q_R = K_{deep} * S_{sat} \quad (\text{A.184})$$

Where S_{sat} is the current storage in the saturated zone [mm], E_{sat} is the evaporation from the saturated zone [mm], Q_{SE} saturation excess runoff [mm/d] that occurs when the saturated zone reaches maximum capacity S_b [mm], Q_{SS} is subsurface flow [mm/d] and Q_R is recharge of deep groundwater [mm/d]. Both Q_{SS} and Q_R are based on the dimensionless fraction r and subsurface flow constants c [d^{-1}] and d [-].

$$\frac{dG_w}{dt} = Q_R - Q_{BF} \quad (\text{A.185})$$

$$Q_{BF} = \alpha_{BF} * (G_w)^{\beta_{BF}} \quad (\text{A.186})$$

$$(\text{A.187})$$

Where G_w is the current groundwater storage [mm] and Q_{BF} baseflow, dependent on parameters α_{BF} [d^{-1}] and β_{BF} [-]. Total runoff is the sum of Q_{SE} , Q_{SS} and Q_{BF} :

$$Q = Q_{SE} + Q_{SS} + Q_{BF} \quad (\text{A.188})$$

A.19.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
S_b	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
ϕ	—	Porosity
fc	—	Field capacity
α_{SS}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
β_{SS}	—	Runoff nonlinearity
K_{deep}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
α_{BF}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
β_{BF}	—	Runoff nonlinearity

A.20 Generalized Surface inFiltration Baseflow model (model ID: 20)

The GSFB model (fig. A.21) is originally developed for use in Australian ephemeral catchments (Nathan and McMahon, 1990; Ye et al., 1997). It has 3 stores and 8 parameters (C , NDC , S_{max} , E_{max} , F_{rate} , B , DPF and SDR_{max}). The model aims to represent:

- Saturation excess surface runoff;
- Threshold-based infiltration;
- Threshold-based baseflow;
- Deep percolation and water rise to meet evaporation demand.

A.20.1 MARRMoT model name

m_20_gsfbs_8p_3s

A.20.2 Model equations

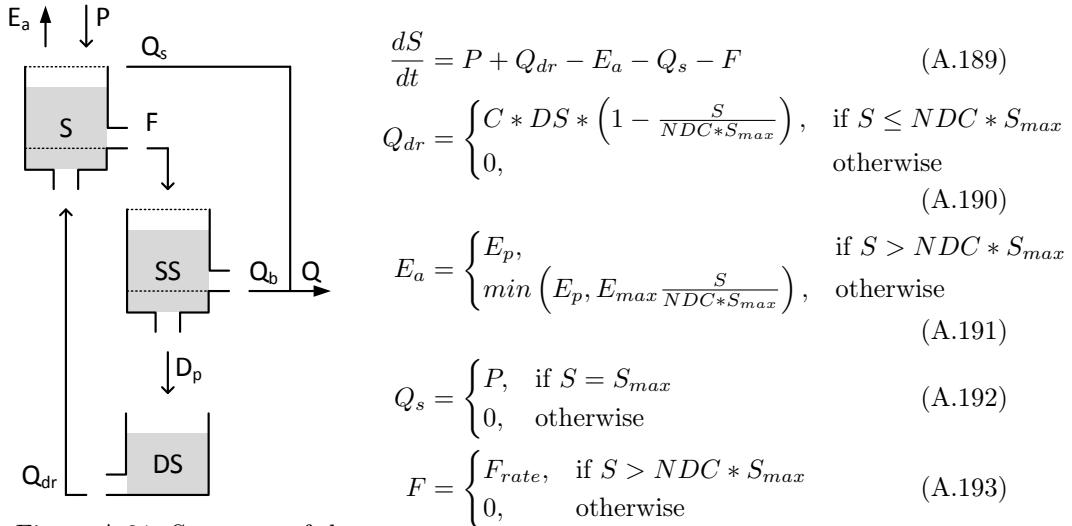


Figure A.21: Structure of the GSFB model

Where S [mm] is the current storage in the upper zone, refilled by precipitation P [mm/d] and recharge from deep groundwater Q_{dr} [mm/d]. The store is drained by evaporation E_a [mm/d], surface runoff Q_s [mm/d] and infiltration F [mm/d]. E_a occurs at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] if the store is above a threshold capacity given

as the fraction NDC [-] of maximum storage S_{max} [mm]. Evaporation occurs at a reduced rate scaled by maximum evaporation rate E_{max} [mm/d] if the store is below this threshold. Q_s occurs only if the store is at maximum capacity S_{max} . F occurs at a constant rate F_{rate} if the store is above threshold $NDC * S_{max}$. Recharge from deep percolation only occurs if the store is below threshold capacity $NDC * S_{max}$ and uses time parameter C [d^{-1}] and current deep storage DS [mm].

$$\frac{dSS}{dt} = F - Q_b - D_p \quad (\text{A.194})$$

$$Q_b = \begin{cases} B * DPF * (SS - SDR_{max}), & \text{if } SS > SDR_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.195})$$

$$D_p = (1 - B) * DPF * SS \quad (\text{A.196})$$

Where SS [mm] is the current storage in the subsurface store, refilled by infiltration F and drained by baseflow Q_b [mm/d] and deep percolation D_p [mm/d]. Outflow from this store is given as a function of storage DS and time coefficient DPF [d^{-1}]. A fraction $1 - B$ [-] of this outflow is deep percolation D_p . The remaining fraction B [-] is baseflow Q_b , provided the store is above threshold SDR_{max} [mm].

$$\frac{dDS}{dt} = D_p - Q_{dr} \quad (\text{A.197})$$

$$(\text{A.198})$$

Where DS [mm] is the current storage in the deep store, refilled by a deep percolation D_p and drained by recharge to the upper store Q_{dr} . Total flow:

$$Q_t = Q_s + Q_b \quad (\text{A.199})$$

A.20.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
C	d^{-1}	Recharge coefficient
NDC	-	Threshold for evaporation and recharge as fraction of S_{max}
S_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
E_{max}	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Maximum evaporation rate
F_{rate}	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Recharge rate
B	-	Fraction subsurface flow to stream
DPF	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
SDR_{max}	mm	Threshold for subsurface flow generation

A.21 Flex-B (model ID: 21)

The Flex-B model (fig. A.22) is the basis of a model development study (Fenia et al., 2008). It has 3 stores and 9 parameters (UR_{max} , β , D , $Perc_{max}$, L_p , $N_{lag,f}$, $N_{lag,s}$, K_f and K_s). The model aims to represent:

- Infiltration and saturation excess flow based on a distribution of different soil depths;
- A split between fast saturation excess flow and preferential recharge to a slow store;
- Percolation from the unsaturated zone to a slow runoff store.

A.21.1 MARRMoT model name

m_21_flexb_9p_3s

A.21.2 Model equations

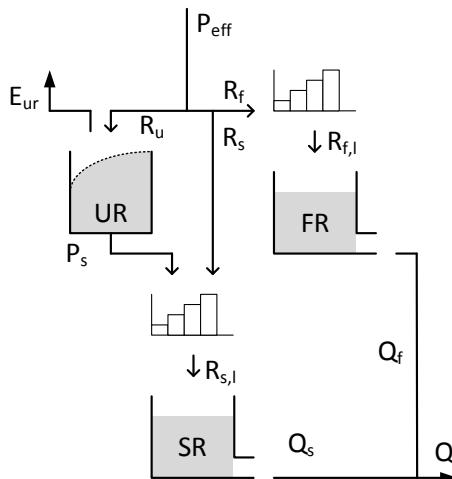


Figure A.22: Structure of the Flex-B model

$$\frac{dUR}{dt} = R_u - E_{ur} - R_p \quad (\text{A.200})$$

$$R_U = (1 - C_r) * P_{eff} \quad (\text{A.201})$$

$$C_r = \left[1 + \exp\left(\frac{-UR/UR_{max} + 1/2}{\beta}\right) \right]^{-1} \quad (\text{A.202})$$

$$E_{ur} = E_p * \min\left(1, \frac{UR}{UR_{max}} \frac{1}{L_p}\right) \quad (\text{A.203})$$

$$P_s = Perc_{max} * \frac{UR}{UR_{max}} \quad (\text{A.204})$$

Where UR is the current storage in the unsaturated zone [mm]. R_u [mm/d] is the inflow into UR based on its current storage compared to maximum storage UR_{max} [mm] and a shape distribution parameter β [-].

E_{ur} the evaporation [mm/d] from UR which follows a linear relation between current and maximum storage until a threshold L_p [-] is exceeded. P_s is the percolation from UR to the slow reservoir SR [mm/d], based on a maximum percolation rate $Perc_{max}$ [mm/d], relative to the fraction of current storage and maximum storage. P_{eff} is routed towards the unsaturated zone based on C_r , with the remainder being divided into preferential recharge R_s [mm/d] and fast runoff R_f [mm/d]:

$$R_s = (P_{eff} - R_u) * D \quad (A.205)$$

$$R_f = (P_{eff} - R_u) * (1 - D) \quad (A.206)$$

Where R_s and R_f are the flows [mm/d] to the slow and fast runoff reservoir respectively, based on runoff partitioning coefficient D [-]. Both are lagged by linearly increasing triangular transformation functions with parameters $N_{lag,s}$ [d] and $N_{lag,f}$ [d] respectively. Percolation R_p is added to R_s before the transformation to $R_{s,l}$ occurs.

$$\frac{dFR}{dt} = R_{f,l} - Q_f \quad (A.207)$$

$$Q_f = K_f * FR \quad (A.208)$$

Where FR is the current storage [mm] in the fast flow reservoir. Outflow Q_f [mm/d] from the reservoir has a linear relation with storage through time scale parameter K_f [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dSR}{dt} = R_{s,l} - Q_s \quad (A.209)$$

$$Q_s = K_s * SR \quad (A.210)$$

Where SR is the current storage [mm] in the slow flow reservoir. Outflow Q_s [mm/d] from the reservoir has a linear relation with storage through time scale parameter K_s [d^{-1}]. Total outflow Q [mm/d]:

$$Q = Q_f + Q_s \quad (A.211)$$

A.21.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
UR_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
β	-	Shape parameter
D	-	Fraction effective precipitation to slow store
$Perc_{max}$	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Maximum percolation rate
L_p	-	Wilting point as fraction of UR_{max}
$N_{lag,f}$	d	Unit Hydrograph time base
$N_{lag,s}$	d	Unit Hydrograph time base
K_f	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
K_s	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.22 Variable Infiltration Capacity (VIC) model (model ID: 22)

The VIC model (fig. A.23) is originally developed for use with General Circulation Models and uses latent and sensible heat fluxes to determine the rainfall-runoff relationship (Liang et al., 1994). For consistency with other models in this framework, we use a conceptualized version based in part of the VIC implementation in Clark et al. (2008). In addition, the original Leaf-Area-Index-based interception capacity is replaced with a sinusoidal curve-based approximation of interception capacity. The model has 3 stores and 10 parameters (\bar{I} , I_δ , I_s , $S_{sm,max}$, b , k_1 , c_1 , $S_{gw,max}$, k_2 and c_2). The model aims to represent:

- Time-varying interception by vegetation;
- Variable infiltration and saturation excess flow;
- Interflow and baseflow from a deeper groundwater layer.

A.22.1 MARRMoT model name

m_22_vic_10p_3s

A.22.2 Model equations

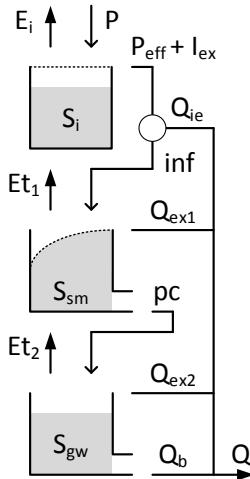


Figure A.23: Structure of the VIC model

$$\frac{dS_i}{dt} = P - E_i - P_{eff} - I_{ex} \quad (\text{A.212})$$

$$E_i = \frac{S_i}{I_{max}} * E_p \quad (\text{A.213})$$

$$I_{max} = \bar{I} (1 + I_\delta * \sin(2\pi(t + I_s))) \quad (\text{A.214})$$

$$P_{eff} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S_i = I_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.215})$$

$$I_{ex} = \max(S_i - I_{max}) \quad (\text{A.216})$$

Where S_i [mm] is the current interception storage, refilled by precipitation P [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_i [mm/d] and interception excess flows P_{eff} [mm/d] and I_{ex} [mm/d]. E_i decreases linearly with storage, based on maximum storage I_{max} [mm]. I_{max} is determined using the mean interception \bar{I} [mm], fractional seasonal interception change I_δ [-] and time shift I_s [d]. It is implicitly assumed that 1 sinusoidal period corresponds with a growing season of 1 year. P_{eff} is effective rainfall when the store is at maximum capacity. I_{ex} is an auxiliary flux used when

a change in storage size result in current storage S_i exceeding I_{max} .

$$\frac{dS_{sm}}{dt} = inf - Et_1 - Q_{ex1} - pc \quad (\text{A.217})$$

$$inf = (P_{eff} + I_{ex}) - Q_{ie} \quad (\text{A.218})$$

$$Q_{ie} = (P_{eff} + I_{ex}) * \left(1 - \left(1 - \frac{S_{sm}}{S_{sm,max}} \right)^b \right) \quad (\text{A.219})$$

$$Et_1 = \frac{S_{sm}}{S_{sm,max}} * (E_p - E_i) \quad (\text{A.220})$$

$$Q_{ex1} = \begin{cases} inf, & \text{if } S_{sm} = S_{sm,max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.221})$$

$$pc = k_1 * \left(\frac{S_{sm}}{S_{sm,max}} \right)^{c_1} \quad (\text{A.222})$$

Where S_{sm} [mm] is the current soil moisture storage, refilled by infiltration inf [mm/d], and drained by evapotranspiration Et_1 [mm/d], storage excess Q_{ex1} [mm/d] and percolation pc [mm/d]. inf relies on the value of infiltration excess Q_{ie} , which is calculated using the maximum soil moisture storage $S_{sm,max}$ [mm] and shape parameter b [-]. Et_1 scales linearly with current storage. Q_{ex1} equals inf when the store is at maximum capacity. pc has a potentially non-linear relationship with current storage through time parameter k_1 [d^{-1}] and shape parameter c_1 .

$$\frac{dS_{gw}}{dt} = pc - Et_2 - Q_{ex2} - Q_b \quad (\text{A.223})$$

$$Et_2 = \frac{S_{gw}}{S_{gw,max}} * (E_p - E_i - Et_1) \quad (\text{A.224})$$

$$Q_{ex2} = \begin{cases} pc, & \text{if } S_{gw} = S_{gw,max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.225})$$

$$Q_b = k_2 * \left(\frac{S_{gw}}{S_{gw,max}} \right)^{c_2} \quad (\text{A.226})$$

Where S_{gw} [mm] is the current groundwater storage, refilled through percolation pc [mm/d] and drained by evapotranspiration Et_2 [mm/d], excess flow Q_{ex2} [mm/d] and baseflow Q_b [mm/d]. Et_2 is scaled linearly with current storage based on maximum storage $S_{gw,max}$ [mm]. Q_{ex2} equals pc when the store is at maximum capacity. Q_b has a potentially non-linear relationship with current storage through time parameter k_2 and shape parameter c_2 . Total outflow:

$$Q_t = Q_{ie} + Q_{ex1} + Q_{ex2} + Q_b \quad (\text{A.227})$$

A.22.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
\bar{I}	mm	Mean annual interception storage
I_δ	—	Seasonal interception change as fraction of \bar{I}
I_s	d	Time shift of maximum interception storage
$S_{sm,max}$	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
b	—	Shape parameter
k_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
c_1	—	Runoff nonlinearity
$S_{gw,max}$	mm	Maximum groundwater storage
k_2	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
c_2	—	Runoff nonlinearity

A.23 Large-scale catchment water and salt balance model element (model ID: 23)

The large-scale catchment water and salt balance model (LASCAM) (fig. A.24) is part of a study that investigates soil water and salt concentration before and after forest clearing (Sivapalan et al., 1996). It is a semi-distributed model made up of individual elements, such as described below. The model presented here simulates the water balance only (salt is ignored). It has 3 stores and 24 parameters ($\alpha_f, \beta_f, B_{max}, F_{max}, \alpha_c, \beta_c, A_{min}, A_{max}, \alpha_{ss}, \beta_{ss}, c, \alpha_g, \beta_g, \gamma_f, \delta_f, t_d, \alpha_b, \beta_b, \gamma_a, \delta_a, \alpha_a, \beta_a, \gamma_b$ and δ_b). The model aims to represent:

- Stylized interception;
- Saturation and infiltration excess surface runoff;
- An inner layout representing near-stream saturated storage, deep saturated storage and medium-depth unsaturated storage;
- Subsurface saturation and infiltration excess flow to the near-stream store;
- Percolation to and capillary rise from groundwater.

A.23.1 MARRMoT model name

m_23_lascam_24p_3s

A.23.2 Model equations

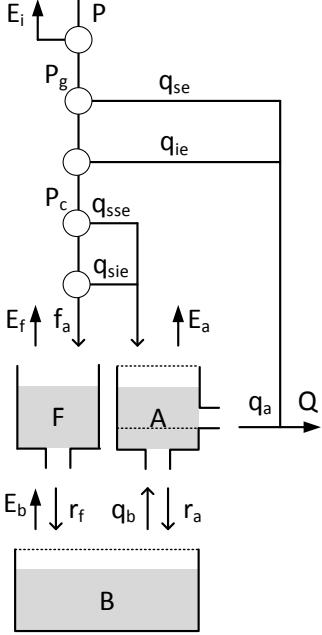


Figure A.24: Structure of the LASCAM model

$$\frac{dF}{dt} = f_a - E_f - r_f \quad (\text{A.228})$$

$$f_a = \min \left(P_g * \max \left(1, \frac{1 - \phi_{ss}}{1 - \phi_c} \right), f_{ss}^* \right) \quad (\text{A.229})$$

$$f_{ss}^* = \alpha_f \left(1 - \frac{B}{B_{max}} \right) \left(\frac{F}{F_{max}} \right)^{-\beta_f} \quad (\text{A.230})$$

$$\phi_c = \begin{cases} \alpha_c \left(\frac{A - A_{min}}{A_{max} - A_{min}} \right)^{\beta_c}, & \text{if } A > A_{min} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.231})$$

$$\phi_{ss} = \begin{cases} \alpha_{ss} \left(\frac{A - A_{min}}{A_{max} - A_{min}} \right)^{\beta_{ss}}, & \text{if } A > A_{min} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.232})$$

$$P_c = \min (P_g - q_{se}, f_s^*) \quad (\text{A.233})$$

$$f_s^* = c \quad (\text{A.234})$$

$$q_{se} = \phi_c * P_g \quad (\text{A.235})$$

$$P_g = \max (\alpha_g + \beta_g * P, 0) \quad (\text{A.236})$$

$$E_f = \gamma_f * E_p \left(\frac{F}{F_{max}} \right)^{\delta_f} \quad (\text{A.237})$$

$$r_f = t_d * F \quad (\text{A.238})$$

Where F [mm] is the current storage in the unsaturated infiltration store, which controls the amount of subsurface runoff generated on the boundary of a more permeable top layer (store A) with a less permeable bottom layer (store F). F is refilled by actual infiltration f_a [mm/d], and drained by recharge r_f [mm/d] and evaporation E_b [mm/d]. f_a depends on the actual infiltration rate P_c [mm/d], the fraction saturated catchment area ϕ_{ss} [-], the fraction variable area contributing to overland flow ϕ_c [-] and a catchment-scale infiltration capacity f_{ss}^* [mm/d]. f_{ss}^* depends on a scaling parameter α_f [mm/d], the relative storage in groundwater B/B_{max} , the relative infiltration volume in the catchment F/F_{max} and non-linearity parameter β_f [-]. B_{max} [mm] and F_{max} [mm] are storage scaling parameters [-]. ϕ_c uses the minimum contributing storage A_{min} [mm], maximum contributing storage A_{max} [mm] and shape parameters α_c [-] and β_c [-] to control the shape of this distribution. ϕ_{ss} takes a similar shape as ϕ_c , using parameters α_{ss} [-] and β_{ss} [-]. P_c is the lesser of throughfall rate P_g [mm/d] minus saturation excess q_{se} [mm/d], and the catchment infiltration capacity f_s^* [mm/d]. f_s^* is assumed to have a constant rate c [mm/d]. q_{se} is determined as that part of throughfall P_g that falls on the variable contributing catchment area given by ϕ_c . P_g is determined as a fixed interception rate α_g [mm/d] and a fractional

interception β_g [-]. Evaporation E_f uses the potential rate E_p [mm/d] scaled by the relative storage in F and two shape parameters γ_f [-] and δ_f [-]. Recharge r_f [mm/d] has a linear relation with storage through time parameter t_d [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = q_{sse} + q_{sie} + q_b - E_a - q_a - r_a \quad (\text{A.239})$$

$$q_{sse} = \frac{\phi_{ss} - \phi_c}{1 - \phi_c} P_c \quad (\text{A.240})$$

$$q_{sie} = \max \left(P_c * \frac{1 - \phi_{ss}}{1 - \phi_c} - f_{ss}^*, 0 \right) \quad (\text{A.241})$$

$$q_b = \beta_b \left(\exp \left(\alpha_b \frac{B}{B_{max}} \right) - 1 \right) \quad (\text{A.242})$$

$$E_a = \phi_c * E_p + \gamma_a * E_p \left(\frac{A}{A_{max}} \right)^{\delta_a} \quad (\text{A.243})$$

$$q_a = \begin{cases} \alpha_a \left(\frac{A - A_{min}}{A_{max} - A_{min}} \right)^{\beta_a}, & \text{if } A > A_{min} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.244})$$

$$r_a = \phi_{ss} * f_{ss}^* \quad (\text{A.245})$$

Where A [mm] is the current storage in the more permeable upper zone (above less permeable lower zone F), refilled by sub-surface saturation excess q_{sse} [mm/d], sub-surface infiltration excess q_{sie} [mm/d] and discharge from groundwater q_b [mm/d]. The store is drained by evaporation E_a , subsurface stormflow q_a [mm/d] and recharge r_a [mm/d]. Flow from store B , q_b , decreases exponentially as the store dries out, controlled by parameters β_b [mm/d] and α_b [-]. Evaporation E_a occurs at the potential rate E_p from the variable saturated area ϕ_c and additionally at a rate scaled by the relative storage in A and two shape parameters γ_a [-] and δ_a [-]. Subsurface flow q_a occurs only if current storage exceeds threshold A_{min} and maximum rate α_a [mm/d], controlled by scaling parameter β_a [-]. Recharge r_a is a function of the saturated subsurface area ϕ_{ss} and the subsurface infiltration rate f_{ss}^* .

$$\frac{dB}{dt} = r_f + r_a - E_b - q_b \quad (\text{A.246})$$

$$E_b = \gamma_b * E_p \left(\frac{B}{B_{max}} \right)^{\delta_b} \quad (\text{A.247})$$

Where B [mm] is the current storage in the deep layers, refilled by recharge from stores A (r_a) and F (r_f), and drained by evaporation E_b and groundwater discharge q_b . E_b uses the potential rate E_p scaled by the relative storage in B and two shape parameters γ_b [-] and δ_b [-]. Total flow:

$$Q_t = q_{se} + q_{ie} + q_a \quad (\text{A.248})$$

$$q_{ie} = P_g - q_{se} - P_c \quad (\text{A.249})$$

Where q_{ie} [mm/d] is infiltration excess on the surface.

A.23.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
α_f	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Infiltration scaling parameter
β_f	—	Infiltration scaling parameter
B_{max}	mm	Infiltration scaling parameter
F_{max}	mm	Infiltration scaling parameter
α_c	—	Overland flow fraction
β_c	—	Overland flow shape parameter
A_{min}	mm	Minimum contributing storage
A_{max}	mm	Maximum contributing storage
α_{ss}	—	Saturated area fraction
β_{ss}	—	Saturated area shape parameter parameter
c	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Catchment infiltration capacity
α_g	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Constant interception rate
β_g	—	Interception fraction
γ_f	—	Evaporation shape parameter
δ_f	—	Evaporation shape parameter
t_d	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
α_b	—	Groundwater discharge shape parameter
β_b	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Maximum groundwater recharge rate
γ_a	—	Evaporation scaling parameter
δ_a	—	Evaporation nonlinearity
α_a	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Maximum subsurface flow rate
β_a	—	Subsurface flow nonlinearity
γ_b	—	Evaporation scaling parameter
δ_b	—	Evaporation nonlinearity

A.24 MOPEX-1 (model ID: 24)

The MOPEX-1 model (fig. A.25) is part of a model improvement study that investigates the relationship between dominant processes and model structures for 197 catchments in the MOPEX database (Ye et al., 2012). It has 4 stores and 5 parameters (S_{b1} , t_w , t_u , S_e and t_c). The model aims to represent:

- Saturation excess flow;
- Infiltration to deeper soil layers;
- A split between fast and slow runoff.

A.24.1 MARRMoT model name

m_24_mopex1_5p_4s

A.24.2 Model equations

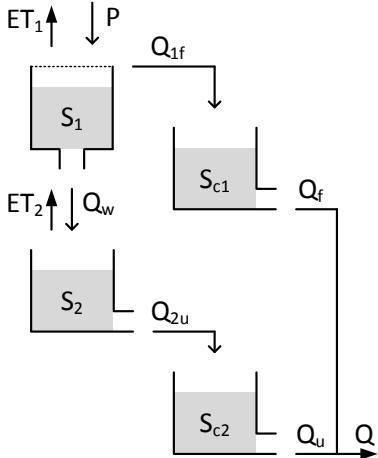


Figure A.25: Structure of the MOPEX-1 model

$$\frac{dS_1}{dt} = P - ET_1 - Q_{1f} - Q_w \quad (\text{A.250})$$

$$ET_1 = \frac{S_1}{S_{b1}} * Ep \quad (\text{A.251})$$

$$Q_{1f} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S_1 \geq S_{b1} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.252})$$

$$Q_w = t_w * S_1 \quad (\text{A.253})$$

Where S_1 [mm] is the current storage in soil moisture and P precipitation [mm/d]. Evaporation ET_1 [mm/d] depends linearly on current soil moisture, maximum soil moisture S_{b1} [mm] and potential evapotranspiration E_p [mm/d]. Saturation excess flow Q_{1f} [mm/d] occurs when the soil moisture bucket exceeds its maximum capacity. Infiltration to deeper groundwater Q_w [mm/d] depends on current soil moisture and time parameter t_w [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_2}{dt} = Q_w - ET_2 - Q_{2u} \quad (\text{A.254})$$

$$ET_2 = \frac{S_2}{S_e} * Ep \quad (\text{A.255})$$

$$Q_{2u} = t_u * S_2 \quad (\text{A.256})$$

Where S_2 [mm] is the current groundwater storage, refilled by infiltration from S_1 . Evaporation ET_2 [mm/d] depends linearly on current groundwater and groundwater storage capacity S_e [mm]. Leakage to the slow runoff store Q_{2u} [mm/d] depends on current groundwater level and time parameter t_u [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_{c1}}{dt} = Q_{1f} - Q_f \quad (\text{A.257})$$

$$Q_f = t_c * S_{c1} \quad (\text{A.258})$$

Where S_{c1} [mm] is current storage in the fast flow routing reservoir, refilled by Q_{1f} . Routed flow Q_f depends on the mean residence time parameter t_c [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_{c2}}{dt} = Q_{2u} - Q_u \quad (\text{A.259})$$

$$Q_u = t_c * S_{c2} \quad (\text{A.260})$$

Where S_{c2} [mm] is current storage in the slow flow routing reservoir, refilled by Q_{2u} . Routed flow Q_u depends on the mean residence time parameter t_c [d^{-1}]. Total simulated flow Q_t [mm/d]:

$$Q_t = Q_f + Q_u \quad (\text{A.261})$$

A.24.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
S_{b1}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
t_w	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
t_u	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
S_e	mm	Maximum groundwater storage capacity
t_c	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.25 Thames Catchment Model (model ID: 25)

The Thames Catchment Model (TCM) model (fig. A.26) is originally intended to be used in zones with similar surface characteristics, rather than catchments as a whole (Moore and Bell, 2001). It has 4 stores and 6 parameters (ϕ , rc , γ , k_1 , c_a and k_2). The model aims to represent:

- Effective rainfall before infiltration;
- Preferential recharge;
- Catchment drying through prolonged soil moisture depletion;
- Groundwater abstraction;
- Non-linear groundwater flow.

A.25.1 MARRMoT model name

m_25_tcm_6p_4s

A.25.2 Model equations

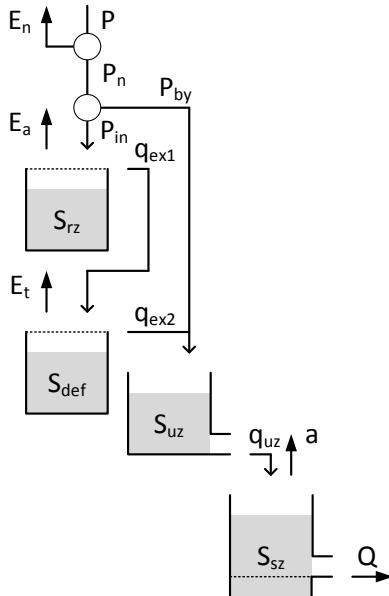


Figure A.26: Structure of the TCM model

$$\frac{dS_{Rz}}{dt} = P_{in} - E_a - q_{ex1} \quad (\text{A.262})$$

$$P_{in} = (1 - \phi) * P_n \quad (\text{A.263})$$

$$P_n = \max(P - E_p, 0) \quad (\text{A.264})$$

$$E_a = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } S_{rz} > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.265})$$

$$q_{ex1} = \begin{cases} P_{in}, & \text{if } S_{rz} > rc \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.266})$$

Where S_{rz} [mm] is the current storage in the root zone, refilled by infiltrated precipitation P_{in} [mm/d], and drained by evaporation E_a [mm/d] and storage excess flow q_{ex1} [mm/d]. P_{in} is the fraction $(1 - \phi)$ [-] of net precipitation P_n [mm/d] that is not preferential recharge. P_n is the difference between precipitation P [mm/d] and potential evapotranspiration E_p [mm/d] per time step. E_a occurs at the net potential rate whenever possible. q_{ex1} occurs only when the store is at maximum capacity rc [mm].

$$\frac{dS_{def}}{dt} = E_t + q_{ex2} - q_{ex1} \quad (\text{A.267})$$

$$E_t = \begin{cases} \gamma * E_p, & \text{if } S_{rz} = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.268})$$

$$q_{ex2} = \begin{cases} q_{ex1}, & \text{if } S_{def} = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.269})$$

Where S_{def} [mm] is the current storage in the soil moisture *deficit* store. The deficit is increased by evaporation E_t [mm/d] and percolation q_{ex2} [mm/d]. The deficit is decreased by overflow from the upper store q_{ex1} . E_t only occurs when the upper zone is empty and at a fraction γ [-] of E_p . q_{ex2} only occurs when the deficit is zero.

$$\frac{dS_{uz}}{dt} = P_{by} + q_{ex2} - q_{uz} \quad (\text{A.270})$$

$$P_{by} = \phi * P_n \quad (\text{A.271})$$

$$q_{uz} = k_1 * S_{uz} \quad (\text{A.272})$$

Where S_{uz} is the current storage in the unsaturated zone, refilled by preferential recharge P_{by} [mm/d] and percolation q_{ex2} [mm/d], and drained by groundwater flow q_{uz} [mm/d]. P_{by} is a fraction ϕ [-] of P_n . q_{uz} has a linear relation with storage through time parameter k_1 [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_{sz}}{dt} = q_{uz} - a - Q \quad (\text{A.273})$$

$$a = c_a \quad (\text{A.274})$$

$$Q = \begin{cases} k_2 * S_{sz}^2, & \text{if } S_{sz} > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.275})$$

Where S_{sz} [mm] is the current storage in the saturated zone, refilled by groundwater flow q_{uz} [mm/d] and drained by abstractions a [mm/d] and outflow Q [mm/d]. a occurs at a constant rate c_a [mm/d]. Abstractions can draw down the aquifer below the runoff generating threshold. Q has a quadratic relation with storage through parameter k_2 [$mm^{-1}d^{-1}$].

A.25.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
ϕ	—	Fraction of net precipitation that is preferential flow
rc	mm	Maximum root zone storage
γ	—	Transpiration reduction factor
k_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
c_a	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Abstraction rate
k_2	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.26 Flex-I (model ID: 26)

The Flex-I model (fig. A.27) is the part of a model development exercise (Fenia et al., 2008). It has 4 stores and 10 parameters (I_{max} , UR_{max} , β , D , $Perc_{max}$, L_p , $N_{lag,f}$, $N_{lag,s}$, K_f and K_s). The model aims to represent:

- Interception by vegetation;
- Infiltration and saturation excess flow based on a distribution of different soil depths;
- A split between fast saturation excess flow and preferential recharge to a slow store;
- Percolation from the unsaturated zone to a slow runoff store.

A.26.1 MARRMoT model name

m_26_flexi_10p_4s

A.26.2 Model equations

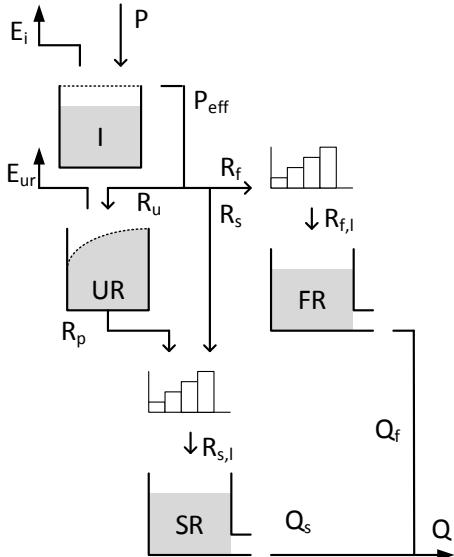


Figure A.27: Structure of the Flex-I model

$$\frac{dI}{dt} = P - E_i - P_{eff} \quad (A.276)$$

$$E_i = \begin{cases} E_p & , \text{ if } I > 0 \\ 0 & , \text{ otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.277)$$

$$P_{eff} = \begin{cases} P & , \text{ if } I \geq I_{max} \\ 0 & , \text{ otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.278)$$

Where I is the current interception storage [mm], P [mm/d] incoming precipitation, E_i [mm/d] evaporation from the interception store and P_{eff} [mm/d] interception excess routed to soil moisture. Evaporation occurs at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] whenever possible. Interception excess occurs when the interception store exceeds its maximum capacity I_{max} [mm].

$$\frac{dUR}{dt} = R_u - E_{ur} - R_p \quad (\text{A.279})$$

$$R_U = (1 - C_r) * P_{eff} \quad (\text{A.280})$$

$$C_r = \left[1 + \exp\left(\frac{-UR/UR_{max} + 1/2}{\beta}\right) \right]^{-1} \quad (\text{A.281})$$

$$E_{ur} = E_p * \min\left(1, \frac{UR}{UR_{max}} \frac{1}{L_p}\right) \quad (\text{A.282})$$

$$P_s = Perc_{max} * \frac{-UR}{UR_{max}} \quad (\text{A.283})$$

Where UR is the current storage in the unsaturated zone [mm]. R_u [mm/d] is the inflow into UR based on its current storage compared to maximum storage UR_{max} [mm] and a shape distribution parameter β [-]. E_{ur} the evaporation [mm/d] from UR which follows a linear relation between current and maximum storage until a threshold L_p [-] is exceeded. P_s is the percolation from UR to the slow reservoir SR [mm/d], based on a maximum percolation rate $Perc_{max}$ [mm], relative to the fraction of current storage and maximum storage. P_{eff} is routed towards the unsaturated zone based on C_r , with the remainder being divided into preferential recharge R_s [mm/d] and fast runoff R_f [mm/d]:

$$R_s = (P_{eff} - R_u) * D \quad (\text{A.284})$$

$$R_f = (P_{eff} - R_u) * (1 - D) \quad (\text{A.285})$$

Where R_s and R_f are the flows [mm/d] to the slow and fast runoff reservoir respectively, based on runoff partitioning coefficient D [-]. Both are lagged by linearly increasing triangular transformation functions with parameters $N_{lag,s}$ [d] and $N_{lag,f}$ [d] respectively, that give the number of days over which R_s and R_f need to be transformed. Percolation R_p is added to R_s before the transformation to $R_{s,l}$ occurs.

$$\frac{dFR}{dt} = R_{f,l} - Q_f \quad (\text{A.286})$$

$$Q_f = K_f * FR \quad (\text{A.287})$$

Where FR is the current storage [mm] in the fast flow reservoir. Outflow Q_f [mm/d] from the reservoir has a linear relation with storage through time scale parameter K_f [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dSR}{dt} = R_{s,l} - Q_s \quad (\text{A.288})$$

$$Q_s = K_s * SR \quad (\text{A.289})$$

Where SR is the current storage [mm] in the slow flow reservoir. Outflow Q_s [mm/d] from the reservoir has a linear relation with storage through time scale parameter K_s [d^{-1}]. Total outflow Q [mm/d]:

$$Q = Q_f + Q_s \quad (\text{A.290})$$

A.26.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
I_{max}	mm	Maximum interception storage
UR_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
β	—	Shape parameter
D	—	Fraction effective precipitation to slow store
$Perc_{max}$	mm d^{-1}	Maximum percolation rate
L_p	—	Wilting point as fraction of UR_{max}
$N_{lag,f}$	d	Unit Hydrograph time base
$N_{lag,s}$	d	Unit Hydrograph time base
K_f	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
K_s	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.27 Tank model (model ID: 27)

The Tank Model (fig. A.28) is originally developed for use constantly saturated soils in Japan (Sugawara, 1979, 1995). It has 4 stores and 12 parameters (A_0 , A_1 , A_2 , t_1 , t_2 , B_0 , B_1 , t_3 , C_0 , C_1 , t_4 and D_1). The model aims to represent:

- Runoff on increasing time scales with depth.

A.27.1 MARRMoT model name

m_27_tank_12p_4s

A.27.2 Model equations

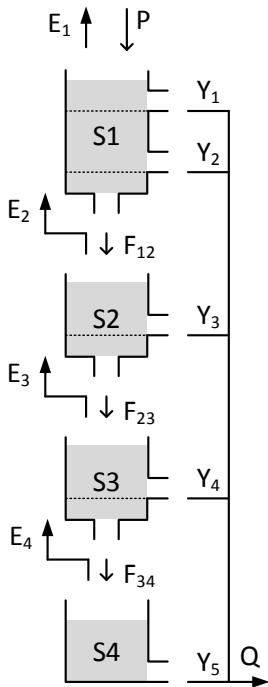


Figure A.28: Structure of the Tank Model

$$\frac{dS_1}{dt} = P - E_1 - F_{12} - Y_2 - Y_1 \quad (\text{A.291})$$

$$E_1 = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } S_1 > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.292})$$

$$F_{12} = A_0 * S_1 \quad (\text{A.293})$$

$$Y_2 = \begin{cases} A_2 * (S_1 - t_2), & \text{if } S_1 > t_2 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.294})$$

$$Y_1 = \begin{cases} A_1 * (S_1 - t_1), & \text{if } S_1 > t_1 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.295})$$

Where S_1 [mm] is the current storage in the upper zone, refilled by precipitation P [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_1 [mm/d], drainage F_{12} [mm/d] and surface runoff Y_1 [mm/d] and Y_2 [mm/d]. E_1 occurs at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] if water is available. Drainage to the intermediate layer has a linear relationship with storage through time scale parameter A_0 [d^{-1}]. Surface runoff Y_2 and Y_1 occur when S_1 is above thresholds t_2 [mm] and t_1 [mm] respectively. Both are linear relationships through time parameters A_2 [d^{-1}] and A_1 [d^{-1}] respectively.

$$\frac{dS_2}{dt} = F_{12} - E_2 - F_{23} - Y_3 \quad (\text{A.296})$$

$$E_2 = \begin{cases} Ep, & \text{if } S_1 = 0 \& S_2 > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.297})$$

$$F_{23} = B_0 * S_2 \quad (\text{A.298})$$

$$Y_3 = \begin{cases} B_1 * (S_2 - t_3), & \text{if } S_2 > t_3 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.299})$$

Where S_2 [mm] is the current storage in the intermediate zone, refilled by drainage F_{12} from the upper zone and drained by evaporation E_2 [mm/d], drainage F_{23} [mm/d] and intermediate discharge Y_3 [mm/d]. E_2 occurs at the potential rate E_p if water is available and the upper zone is empty. Drainage to the third layer F_{23} has a linear relationship with storage through time scale parameter B_0 [d^{-1}]. Intermediate runoff Y_3 occurs when S_2 is above threshold t_3 [mm] and has a linear relationship with storage through time scale parameter B_1 [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_3}{dt} = F_{23} - E_3 - F_{34} - Y_4 \quad (\text{A.300})$$

$$E_3 = \begin{cases} Ep, & \text{if } S_1 = 0 \& S_2 = 0 \& S_3 > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.301})$$

$$F_{34} = C_0 * S_3 \quad (\text{A.302})$$

$$Y_4 = \begin{cases} C_1 * (S_3 - t_4), & \text{if } S_3 > t_4 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.303})$$

Where S_3 [mm] is the current storage in the sub-base zone, refilled by drainage F_{23} from the intermediate zone and drained by evaporation E_3 [mm/d], drainage F_{34} [mm/d] and sub-base discharge Y_4 [mm/d]. E_3 occurs at the potential rate E_p if water is available and the upper zones are empty. Drainage to the fourth layer F_{34} has a linear relationship with storage through time scale parameter C_0 [d^{-1}]. Sub-base runoff Y_4 occurs when S_3 is above threshold t_4 [mm] and has a linear relationship with storage through time scale parameter C_1 [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_4}{dt} = F_{34} - E_4 - Y_5 \quad (\text{A.304})$$

$$E_4 = \begin{cases} Ep, & \text{if } S_1 = 0 \& S_2 = 0 \& S_3 = 0 \& S_4 > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.305})$$

$$Y_5 = D_1 * S_4 \quad (\text{A.306})$$

Where S_4 [mm] is the current storage in the base layer, refilled by drainage F_{34} from the sub-base zone and drained by evaporation E_4 [mm/d] and baseflow Y_5 [mm/d].

E_4 occurs at the potential rate E_p if water is available and the upper zones are empty. Baseflow Y_5 has a linear relationship with storage through time scale parameter D_1 [d^{-1}]. Total runoff:

$$Q_t = Y_1 + Y_2 + Y_3 + Y_4 + Y_5 \quad (\text{A.307})$$

A.27.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
A_0	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
A_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
A_2	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
t_1	mm	Threshold for runoff generation
t_2	mm	Threshold for runoff generation
B_0	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
B_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
t_3	mm	Threshold for runoff generation
C_0	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
C_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
t_4	mm	Threshold for runoff generation
D_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.28 Xinanjiang model (model ID: 28)

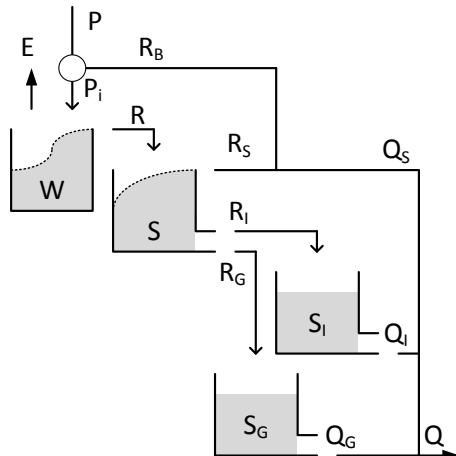
The Xinanjiang model (fig. A.29) is originally intended for use in humid or semi-humid regions in China (Zhao, 1992). The model uses a variable contributing area to simulate runoff. The version presented here uses a double parabolic curve to simulate tension water capacities within the catchment (Jayawardena and Zhou, 2000), instead of the original single parabolic curve. The model has 4 stores and 12 parameters (A_{im} , a , b , W_{max} , LM , c , S_{max} , Ex , k_I , k_G , c_I and c_G). The model aims to represent:

- Runoff from impervious areas;
- Variable distribution of tension water storage capacities in the catchment;
- Variable contributing area of free water storages;
- Direct surface runoff from the contributing free area;
- Delayed interflow and baseflow from the contributing free area.

A.28.1 MARRMoT model name

m_28_xinanjiang_12p_4s

A.28.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dW}{dt} = P_i - E - R \quad (\text{A.308})$$

$$P_i = (1 - A_{im}) * P \quad (\text{A.309})$$

$$R = \begin{cases} P_i * \left[(0.5 - a)^{1-b} \left(\frac{W}{W_{max}} \right)^b \right], & \text{if } \frac{W}{W_{max}} \leq 0.5 - a \\ P_i * \left[1 - (0.5 + a)^{1-b} \left(1 - \frac{W}{W_{max}} \right)^b \right], & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.310})$$

$$E = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } W > LM \\ \frac{W}{LM} E_p, & \text{if } c * LM \geq W \leq LM \\ c * E_p, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.311})$$

Figure A.29: Structure of the Xinanjiang model

Where W [mm] is the current tension water storage, refilled by a infiltration P_i [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E [mm/d] and runoff R [mm/d]. P_i is the fraction

of precipitation P [mm/d] that does not fall on impervious area A_{im} [-]. Runoff generation R uses a double parabolic curve to determine the fraction of catchment area that is at full tension storage and thus can contribute to runoff generation. This curve relies on shape parameters a [-] and b [-], and maximum tension water storage W_{max} [mm]. Evaporation rate E declines as tension water storage decreases. Evaporation occurs at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] if storage W is above threshold LM [mm], and reduces linearly below that up to a second threshold $c * LM$ [-][mm]. Below this threshold evaporation occurs at a constant rate $c * E_p$.

$$\frac{dS}{dt} = R - R_S - R_I - R_G \quad (\text{A.312})$$

$$R_S = R * \left(1 - \left(1 - \frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^{Ex} \right) \quad (\text{A.313})$$

$$R_I = k_I * S * \left(1 - \left(1 - \frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^{Ex} \right) \quad (\text{A.314})$$

$$R_G = k_G * S * \left(1 - \left(1 - \frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^{Ex} \right) \quad (\text{A.315})$$

Where S [mm] is the current storage of free water, refilled by runoff R from filled tension water areas, and drained by surface runoff R_S [mm/d], interflow R_I [mm/d] and baseflow R_G [mm/d]. All runoff components rely on a parabolic equation to simulate variable contributing areas of the catchment, dependent on maximum free water storage S_{max} [mm] and shape parameter Ex [-]. R_I also uses a time coefficient k_I [d^{-1}]. R_G uses a time coefficient k_G [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_I}{dt} = R_I - Q_I \quad (\text{A.316})$$

$$Q_I = c_I * S_I \quad (\text{A.317})$$

Where S_I [mm] is the current storage in the interflow routing reservoir, filled by interflow from free water R_I and drained by delayed interflow Q_I [mm/d]. Q_I uses a time coefficient c_I [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_G}{dt} = R_G - Q_G \quad (\text{A.318})$$

$$Q_G = c_G * S_G \quad (\text{A.319})$$

Where S_G [mm] is the current storage in the baseflow routing reservoir, filled by baseflow from free water R_G and drained by delayed baseflow Q_G [mm/d]. Q_G uses a time coefficient c_G [d^{-1}]. Total flow depends on four separate runoff components:

$$Q_t = Q_S + Q_I + Q_G \quad (\text{A.320})$$

$$Q_S = R_S + R_B \quad (\text{A.321})$$

$$R_B = A_{im} * P \quad (\text{A.322})$$

Where R_B [mm/d] is direct rainoff generated by precipitation P [mm/d] on the fraction impervious area A_{im} [-].

A.28.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
A_{im}	—	Fraction impervious area
a	—	Contributing area curve inflection point
b	—	Contributing area curve shape parameter
W_{max}	mm	Maximum tension water storage
LM	mm	Threshold for evaporation behaviour change
c	—	Threshold and evaporation reduction factor
S_{max}	mm	Maximum free water storage
Ex	—	Contributing area curve shape parameter
k_I	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
k_G	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
c_I	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
c_G	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.29 HyMOD (model ID: 29)

The HyMOD model (fig. A.30) combines a PDM-like soil moisture routine (e.g. Moore (2007)) with a Nash cascade of three linear reservoirs that simulates fast flow and a single linear reservoir intended to simulate slow flow (Wagener et al., 2001; Boyle, 2001). Although the model was originally intended as a flexible structure where the user defines which processes to include, this study includes only a single version that is commonly used. It has 5 parameters (S_{max} , b , a , k_f and k_s) and 5 stores. The model aims to represent:

- Different soil depths throughout the catchment;
- Separation of flow into fast and slow flow.

A.29.1 MARRMoT model name

m_29_hymod_5p_5s

A.29.2 Model equations

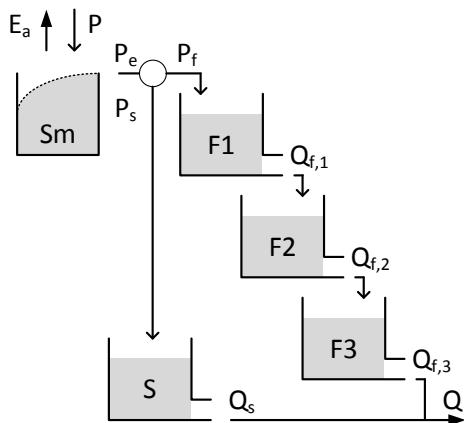


Figure A.30: Structure of the HyMOD model

$$\frac{dSm}{dt} = P - E_a - P_e \quad (\text{A.323})$$

$$E_a = \frac{Sm}{S_{max}} * E_p \quad (\text{A.324})$$

$$P_e = \left(1 - \left(1 - \frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^b \right) * P \quad (\text{A.325})$$

Where Sm is the current storage in Sm [mm], S_{max} [mm] is the maximum storage in Sm , E_a and E_p the actual and potential evapotranspiration respectively [mm/d] and b is the soil depth distribution parameter [-]. P [mm/d] is the precipitation input.

$$\frac{dF_1}{dt} = P_f - Q_{f,1} \quad (\text{A.326})$$

$$P_f = a * P_e \quad (\text{A.327})$$

$$Q_{f,1} = k_f * S_{f,1} \quad (\text{A.328})$$

Where F_1 is the current storage in store F_1 [mm], a the fraction of P_e that flows into the fast stores and k_f the runoff coefficient of the fast stores. Stores F_2 and F_3 take

the outflow of the previous store as input ($Q_{f,1}$ and $Q_{f,2}$ respectively) and generate outflow analogous to the equations above.

$$\frac{dS}{dt} = P_s - Q_s \quad (\text{A.329})$$

$$P_s = (1 - a) * P_e \quad (\text{A.330})$$

$$Q_s = k_s * S \quad (\text{A.331})$$

Where S is the current storage in store S [mm], $1 - a$ [-] the fraction of P_e that flows into the slow store and k_s the runoff coefficient of the slow store. Total outflow:

$$Q_t = Q_s + Q_{f,3} \quad (\text{A.332})$$

A.29.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
S_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
b	—	Contributing area curve shape parameter
a	—	Fraction of effective precipitation that is fast flow
k_f	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
k_s	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.30 MOPEX-2 (model ID: 30)

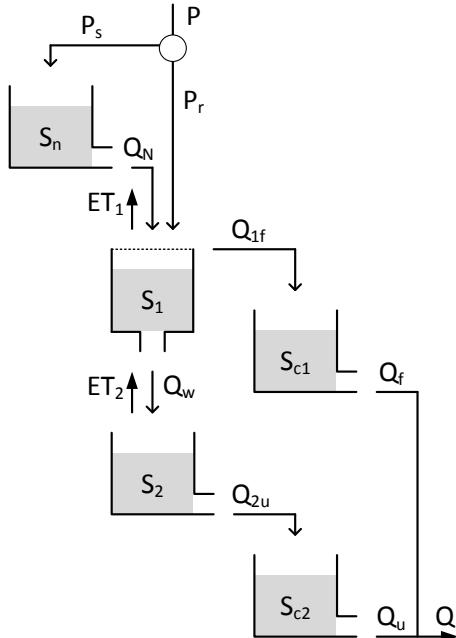
The MOPEX-2 model (fig. A.31) is part of a model improvement study that investigates the relationship between dominant processes and model structures for 197 catchments in the MOPEX database (Ye et al., 2012). It has 5 stores and 7 parameters (T_{crit} , ddf , S_{b1} , t_w , t_u , S_e and t_c). The model aims to represent:

- Snow accumulation and melt;
- Saturation excess flow;
- Infiltration to deeper soil layers;
- A split between fast and slow runoff.

A.30.1 MARRMoT model name

m_30_mopex2_7p_5s

A.30.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS_n}{dt} = P_s - Q_n \quad (\text{A.333})$$

$$P_s = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T \leq T_{crit} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.334})$$

$$Q_n = \begin{cases} ddf * (T - T_{crit}), & \text{if } T > T_{crit} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.335})$$

Where S_n [mm] is the current snow pack. Precipitation occurs as snowfall P_s [mm/d] when current temperature T [$^{\circ}\text{C}$] is below threshold T_{crit} [$^{\circ}\text{C}$]. Snowmelt Q_N [mm/d] occurs when the temperature rises above the threshold temperature and relies in the degree-day factor dd [mm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}/d$].

Figure A.31: Structure of the MOPEX-2 model

$$\frac{dS_1}{dt} = P_r - ET_1 - Q_{1f} - Q_w \quad (\text{A.336})$$

$$P_r = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T > T_{crit} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.337})$$

$$ET_1 = \frac{S_1}{S_{b1}} * Ep \quad (\text{A.338})$$

$$Q_{1f} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S_1 \geq S_{b1} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.339})$$

$$Q_w = t_w * S_1 \quad (\text{A.340})$$

Where S_1 [mm] is the current storage in soil moisture and P_r precipitation as rain [mm/d]. Evaporation ET_1 [mm/d] depends linearly on current soil moisture, maximum soil moisture S_{b1} [mm] and potential evapotranspiration E_p [mm/d]. Saturation excess flow Q_{1f} [mm/d] occurs when the soil moisture bucket exceeds its maximum capacity. Infiltration to deeper groundwater Q_w [mm/d] depends on current soil moisture and time parameter t_w [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_2}{dt} = Q_w - ET_2 - Q_{2u} \quad (\text{A.341})$$

$$ET_2 = \frac{S_2}{S_e} * Ep \quad (\text{A.342})$$

$$Q_{2u} = t_u * S_2 \quad (\text{A.343})$$

Where S_2 [mm] is the current groundwater storage, refilled by infiltration from S_1 . Evaporation ET_2 [mm/d] depends linearly on current groundwater and root zone storage capacity S_e [mm]. Leakage to the slow runoff store Q_{2u} [mm/d] depends on current groundwater level and time parameter t_u [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_{c1}}{dt} = Q_{1f} - Q_f \quad (\text{A.344})$$

$$Q_f = t_c * S_{c1} \quad (\text{A.345})$$

Where S_{c1} [mm] is current storage in the fast flow routing reservoir, refilled by Q_{1f} . Routed flow Q_f depends on the mean residence time parameter t_c [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_{c2}}{dt} = Q_{2u} - Q_u \quad (\text{A.346})$$

$$Q_u = t_c * S_{c2} \quad (\text{A.347})$$

Where S_{c2} [mm] is current storage in the slow flow routing reservoir, refilled by Q_{2u} . Routed flow Q_u depends on the mean residence time parameter t_c [d^{-1}]. Total simulated flow Q_t [mm/d]:

$$Q_t = Q_f + Q_u \quad (\text{A.348})$$

A.30.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
T_{crit}	$^{\circ}C$	Threshold temperature for snowfall and melt
ddf	$mm \ ^{\circ}C^{-1} d^{-1}$	Degree-day factor
S_{b1}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
t_w	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
t_u	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
S_e	mm	Maximum groundwater storage capacity
t_c	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.31 MOPEX-3 (model ID: 31)

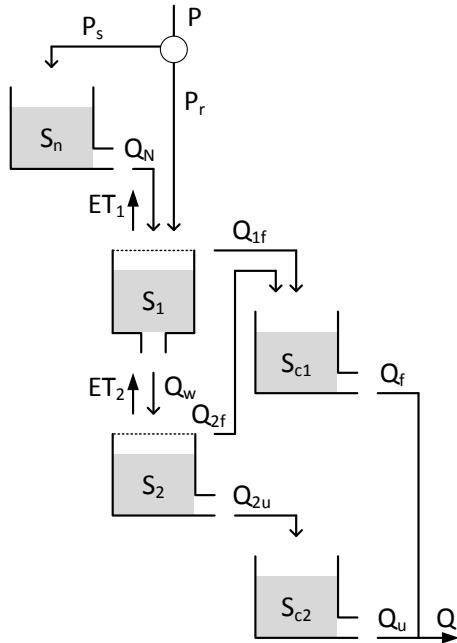
The MOPEX-3 model (fig. A.32) is part of a model improvement study that investigates the relationship between dominant processes and model structures for 197 catchments in the MOPEX database (Ye et al., 2012). It has 5 stores and 8 parameters (T_{crit} , ddf , S_{b1} , t_w , S_{b2} , t_u , S_e and t_c). The model aims to represent:

- Snow accumulation and melt;
- Saturation excess flow;
- Infiltration to deeper soil layers;
- Subsurface-influenced fast flow;
- A split between fast and slow runoff.

A.31.1 MARRMoT model name

m_31_mopex3_8p_5s

A.31.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS_n}{dt} = P_s - Q_n \quad (\text{A.349})$$

$$P_s = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T \leq T_{crit} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.350})$$

$$Q_n = \begin{cases} ddf * (T - T_{crit}), & \text{if } T > T_{crit} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.351})$$

Where S_n [mm] is the current snow pack. Precipitation occurs as snowfall P_s [mm/d] when current temperature T [$^{\circ}\text{C}$] is below threshold T_{crit} [$^{\circ}\text{C}$]. Snowmelt Q_N [mm/d] occurs when the temperature rises above the threshold temperature and relies in the degree-day factor dd [mm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}/d$].

Figure A.32: Structure of the MOPEX-3 model

$$\frac{dS_1}{dt} = P_r - ET_1 - Q_{1f} - Q_w \quad (\text{A.352})$$

$$P_r = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T > T_{crit} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.353})$$

$$ET_1 = \frac{S_1}{S_{b1}} * Ep \quad (\text{A.354})$$

$$Q_{1f} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S_1 \geq S_{b1} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.355})$$

$$Q_w = t_w * S_1 \quad (\text{A.356})$$

Where S_1 [mm] is the current storage in soil moisture and P_r precipitation as rain [mm/d]. Evaporation ET_1 [mm/d] depends linearly on current soil moisture, maximum soil moisture S_{b1} [mm] and potential evapotranspiration E_p [mm/d]. Saturation excess flow Q_{1f} [mm/d] occurs when the soil moisture bucket exceeds its maximum capacity. Infiltration to deeper groundwater Q_w [mm/d] depends on current soil moisture and time parameter t_w [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_2}{dt} = Q_w - ET_2 - Q_{2u} - Q_{2f} \quad (\text{A.357})$$

$$ET_2 = \frac{S_2}{S_e} * Ep \quad (\text{A.358})$$

$$Q_{2u} = t_u * S_2 \quad (\text{A.359})$$

$$Q_{2f} = \begin{cases} Q_w, & \text{if } S_2 \geq S_{b2} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.360})$$

Where S_2 [mm] is the current groundwater storage, refilled by infiltration from S_1 . Evaporation ET_2 [mm/d] depends linearly on current groundwater and root zone storage capacity S_e [mm]. Leakage to the slow runoff store Q_{2u} [mm/d] depends on current groundwater level and time parameter t_u [d^{-1}]. When the store reaches maximum capacity S_{b2} [mm], excess flow Q_{2f} [mm/d] is routed towards the fast response routing store.

$$\frac{dS_{c1}}{dt} = Q_{1f} + Q_{2f} - Q_f \quad (\text{A.361})$$

$$Q_f = t_c * S_{c1} \quad (\text{A.362})$$

Where S_{c1} [mm] is current storage in the fast flow routing reservoir, refilled by Q_{1f} and Q_{2f} . Routed flow Q_f depends on the mean residence time parameter t_c [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_{c2}}{dt} = Q_{2u} - Q_u \quad (\text{A.363})$$

$$Q_u = t_c * S_{c2} \quad (\text{A.364})$$

Where S_{c2} [mm] is current storage in the slow flow routing reservoir, refilled by Q_{2u} . Routed flow Q_u depends on the mean residence time parameter t_c [d^{-1}]. Total simulated flow Q_t [mm/d]:

$$Q_t = Q_f + Q_u \quad (\text{A.365})$$

A.31.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
T_{crit}	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	Threshold temperature for snowfall and melt
ddf	$\text{mm } ^{\circ}\text{C}^{-1} d^{-1}$	Degree-day factor
S_{b1}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
t_w	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
S_{b2}	mm	Maximum deep storage
t_u	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
S_e	mm	Maximum groundwater storage capacity
t_c	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.32 MOPEX-4 (model ID: 32)

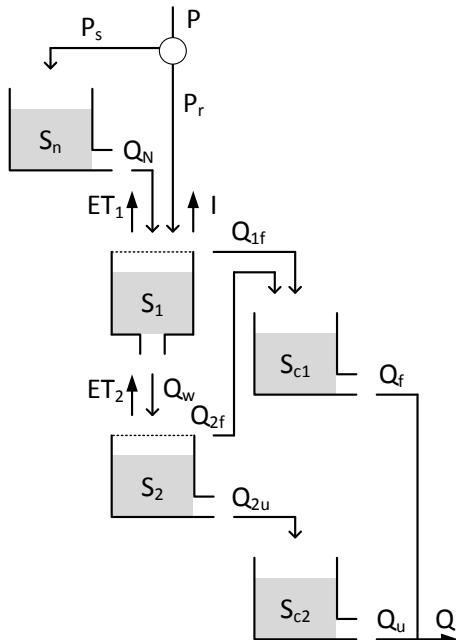
The MOPEX-4 model (fig. A.33) is part of a model improvement study that investigates the relationship between dominant processes and model structures for 197 catchments in the MOPEX database (Ye et al., 2012). It has 5 stores and 10 parameters (T_{crit} , ddf , S_{b1} , t_w , I_α , I_s , S_{b2} , t_u , S_e and t_c). The original model relies on observations of Leaf Area Index and a calibrated interception fraction. Liang et al. (1994) show typical Leaf Area Index time series, and a sinusoidal function is a reasonable approximation of this. Therefore, the model is slightly modified to use a calibrated sinusoidal function, so that the data input requirements for MOPEX-4 are consistent with other models. The model aims to represent:

- Snow accumulation and melt;
- Time-varying interception;
- Saturation excess flow;
- Infiltration to deeper soil layers;
- A split between fast and slow runoff.

A.32.1 MARRMoT model name

m_32_mopex4_10p_5s

A.32.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS_n}{dt} = P_s - Q_n \quad (\text{A.366})$$

$$P_s = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T \leq T_{crit} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.367})$$

$$Q_n = \begin{cases} ddf * (T - T_{crit}), & \text{if } T > T_{crit} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.368})$$

Where S_n [mm] is the current snow pack. Precipitation occurs as snowfall P_s [mm/d] when current temperature T [$^{\circ}\text{C}$] is below threshold T_{crit} [$^{\circ}\text{C}$]. Snowmelt Q_N [mm/d] occurs when the temperature rises above the threshold temperature and relies in the degree-day factor dd [mm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}/d$].

Figure A.33: Structure of the MOPEX-4 model

$$\frac{dS_1}{dt} = P_r - ET_1 - I - Q_{1f} - Q_w \quad (\text{A.369})$$

$$P_r = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T > T_{crit} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.370})$$

$$ET_1 = \frac{S_1}{S_{b1}} * Ep \quad (\text{A.371})$$

$$I = \max \left(0, I_\alpha + (1 - I_\alpha) \cos \left(2\pi \frac{t - I_s}{t_{max}} \right) \right) * P_r \quad (\text{A.372})$$

$$Q_{1f} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S_1 \geq S_{b1} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.373})$$

$$Q_w = t_w * S_1 \quad (\text{A.374})$$

Where S_1 [mm] is the current storage in soil moisture and P_r precipitation as rain [mm/d]. Evaporation ET_1 [mm/d] depends linearly on current soil moisture, maximum soil moisture S_{b1} [mm] and potential evapotranspiration E_p [mm/d]. Interception I [mm/d] depends on the mean intercepted fraction I_α [-], the maximum Leaf Area Index timing I_s [d] and the length of the seasonal cycle t_{max} [d] (usually set at 365 days). Saturation excess flow Q_{1f} [mm/d] occurs when the soil moisture bucket exceeds its maximum capacity. Infiltration to deeper groundwater Q_w [mm/d] depends on current soil moisture and time parameter t_w [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_2}{dt} = Q_w - ET_2 - Q_{2u} - Q_{2f} \quad (\text{A.375})$$

$$ET_2 = \frac{S_2}{S_e} * Ep \quad (\text{A.376})$$

$$Q_{2u} = t_u * S_2 \quad (\text{A.377})$$

$$Q_{2f} = \begin{cases} Q_w, & \text{if } S_2 \geq S_{b2} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.378})$$

Where S_2 [mm] is the current groundwater storage, refilled by infiltration from S_1 . Evaporation ET_2 [mm/d] depends linearly on current groundwater and root zone storage capacity S_e [mm]. Leakage to the slow runoff store Q_{2u} [mm/d] depends on current groundwater level and time parameter t_u [d^{-1}]. When the store reaches maximum capacity S_{b2} [mm], excess flow Q_{2f} [mm/d] is routed towards the fast response routing store.

$$\frac{dS_{c1}}{dt} = Q_{1f} + Q_{2f} - Q_f \quad (\text{A.379})$$

$$Q_f = t_c * S_{c1} \quad (\text{A.380})$$

Where S_{c1} [mm] is current storage in the fast flow routing reservoir, refilled by Q_{1f} and Q_{2f} . Routed flow Q_f depends on the mean residence time parameter t_c [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_{c2}}{dt} = Q_{2u} - Q_u \quad (\text{A.381})$$

$$Q_u = t_c * S_{c2} \quad (\text{A.382})$$

Where S_{c2} [mm] is current storage in the slow flow routing reservoir, refilled by Q_{2u} . Routed flow Q_u depends on the mean residence time parameter t_c [d^{-1}]. Total simulated flow Q_t [mm/d]:

$$Q_t = Q_f + Q_u \quad (\text{A.383})$$

A.32.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
T_{crit}	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	Threshold temperature for snowfall and melt
ddf	$\text{mm } ^{\circ}\text{C}^{-1} d^{-1}$	Degree-day factor
S_{b1}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
t_w	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
I_α	—	Mean intercepted fraction of precipitation
I_s	d	Timing of peak interception capacity
S_{b2}	mm	Maximum deep storage
t_u	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
S_e	mm	Maximum groundwater storage capacity
t_c	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.33 SACRAMENTO model (model ID: 33)

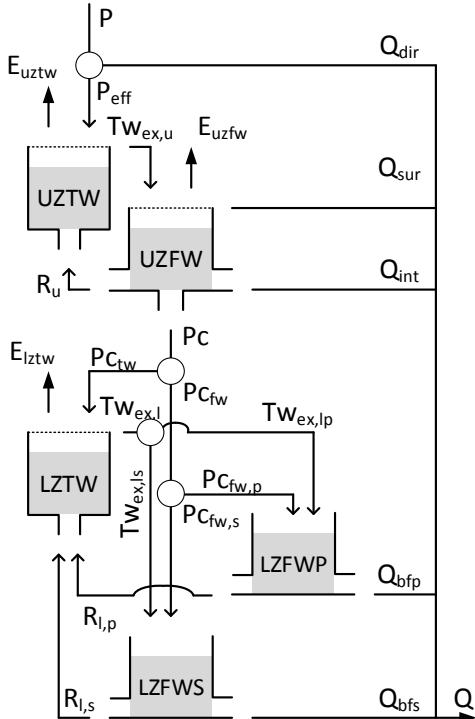
The SACRAMENTO model (fig. A.34) is part of an ongoing model development project by the National Weather Service, which started several decades ago (Burnash, 1995; National Weather Service, 2005). The documentation mentions a specific order of flux computations. For consistency with other models, here all fluxes are computed simultaneously. It has 5 stores and 13 parameters ($PCTIM$, $UZTW$, $UZFW$, k_{uz} , $PBASE$, $ZPERC$, $REXP$, $LZTW$, $LZFWPM$, $LZFWSM$, $PFREE$, k_{lzp} and k_{lzs}). The model also uses several coefficients derived from the calibration parameters (Koren et al., 2000): $PBASE$ and $ZPERC$. The model aims to represent:

- Impervious and direct runoff;
- Within soil division of water storage between tension and free water;
- Surface runoff, interflow and percolation to deeper soil layers;
- Multiple baseflow processes.

A.33.1 MARRMoT model name

m_33_sacramento_11p_5s

A.33.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dUZTW}{dt} = P_{eff} + R_u - E_{uztw} - Tw_{ex,u} \quad (A.384)$$

$$P_{eff} = (1 - PCTIM) * P \quad (A.385)$$

$$Q_{dir} = PCTIM * P \quad (A.386)$$

$$R_u = \begin{cases} \frac{UZTW * UZFW - UZFWM * UZTW}{UZTW + UZFWM}, & \text{if } \frac{UZTW}{UZTW + UZFWM} < \frac{UZFW}{UZFWM} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.387)$$

$$E_{uztw} = \frac{UZTW}{UZTW + UZFWM} * E_p \quad (A.388)$$

$$Tw_{ex,u} = \begin{cases} P_{eff}, & \text{if } UZTW = UZTW \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.389)$$

Figure A.34: Structure of the SACRAMENTO model

Where $UZTW$ [mm] is upper zone tension water, refilled by effective precipitation P_{eff} [mm/d] and redistribution of free water R_u [mm/d], and is drained by evaporation E_{uztw} [mm/d] and tension water excess $Tw_{ex,u}$ [mm/d]. P_{eff} is the fraction $(1 - PCTIM)$ [-] of precipitation P that does not fall on impervious fraction $PCTIM$ [-]. Q_{dir} [mm/d] is the corresponding fraction direct runoff. R_u is only active when the relative deficit in tension water is greater than that in free water, and rebalances the available water in the upper zone. This uses the current storages, $UZTW$ and $UZFW$, and maximum storages, $UZTWM$ [mm] and $UZFWM$ [mm], of tension and free water stores respectively. Evaporation is determined with a linear relation between available, maximum upper zone tension storage and potential evapotranspiration E_p [mm/d]. $Tw_{ex,u}$ occurs only when the store is at maximum capacity.

$$\frac{dUZFW}{dt} = Tw_{ex,u} - E_{uzfw} - Q_{sur} - Q_{int} - P_c - R_u \quad (\text{A.390})$$

$$E_{uzfw} = \begin{cases} E_p - E_{uztw}, & \text{if } UZFW > 0 \text{ \& } E_p > E_{uztw} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.391})$$

$$Q_{sur} = \begin{cases} Tw_{ex,u}, & \text{if } UZFW = UZFWM \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.392})$$

$$Q_{int} = k_{uz} * UZFW \quad (\text{A.393})$$

$$P_c = P_{c_{\text{demand}}} * \frac{UZFW}{UZFWM} \quad (\text{A.394})$$

$$P_{c_{\text{demand}}} = P_{\text{BASE}} * \left(1 + ZPERC * \left(\frac{\sum LZ_{\text{deficiency}}}{\sum LZ_{\text{capacity}}} \right)^{1+REXP} \right) \quad (\text{A.395})$$

$$LZ_{\text{deficiency}} = [LZTWM - LZTW] + [LZFWPM - LZWFP] + [LZFWSM - LZFWS] \quad (\text{A.396})$$

$$LZ_{\text{capacity}} = LZTWM + LZFWPM + LZFWSM \quad (\text{A.397})$$

Where $UZFW$ [mm] is upper zone free water, refilled by excess water $Tw_{ex,u}$ that can not be stored as tension water, and drained by evaporation E_{uzfw} [mm/d], surface runoff Q_{sur} [mm/d], interflow Q_{int} [mm/d], and percolation to deeper groundwater P_c [mm/d]. Evaporative demand unmet by the upper tension water store is taken from upper free water storage at the potential rate. Q_{sur} occurs only when the store is at maximum capacity $UZFWM$ [mm]. Q_{int} uses time coefficient k_{uz} [d^{-1}] to simulate interflow. Percolation P_c is calculated as a balance between the fraction water availability in upper zone free storage, and demand from the lower zone $P_{c_{\text{demand}}}$. The demand can be between a base percolation rate P_{BASE} [mm/d] and an upper limit of $ZPERC$ [-] times P_{BASE} . This demand is scaled by the relative size of lower zone moisture deficiencies, expressed as the ratio between total deficiency and maximum lower zone storage. $LZTWM$ [mm], $LZFWP$ [mm], $LZFWS$ [mm] are the maximum capacity of the lower zone tension store, primary free water store and supplemental free

water store respectively. The lower zone percolation demand is potentially non-linear through exponent $REGX$ [-]. $PBASE$ is calculated as $k_{lzp} * LZFWPM + K_{lzs} * LZFWSM$.

$$\frac{dLZTW}{dt} = P_{ctw} + R_{l,p} + R_{l,s} - E_{lztw} - Tw_{ex,l} \quad (\text{A.398})$$

$$P_{ctw} = (1 - PFREE) * P_c \quad (\text{A.399})$$

$$R_{l,p} = \begin{cases} LZFWPM * \frac{-LZTW(LZFWPM + LZFWSM) + LZTWM(LZWFP + LZWFS)}{(LZFWPM + LZFWSM)(LZTWM + LZFWPM + LZFWSM)}, \\ \quad \text{if } \frac{LZTW}{LZTWM} < \frac{LZWFP + LZWFS}{LZFWPM + LZFWSM} \\ 0, \quad \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.400})$$

$$R_{l,s} = \begin{cases} LZFWSM * \frac{-LZTW(LZFWPM + LZFWSM) + LZTWM(LZWFP + LZWFS)}{(LZFWPM + LZFWSM)(LZTWM + LZFWPM + LZFWSM)}, \\ \quad \text{if } \frac{LZTW}{LZTWM} < \frac{LZWFP + LZWFS}{LZFWPM + LZFWSM} \\ 0, \quad \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.401})$$

$$E_{lztw} = \begin{cases} (E_p - E_{uztw} - E_{uzfw}) * \frac{LZTW}{LZTWM + LZTWM}, & \text{if } LZTW > 0 \& E_p > (E_{uztw} + E_{uzfw}) \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.402})$$

$$Tw_{ex,l} = \begin{cases} P_{ctw}, & \text{if } LZTW = LZTWM \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.403})$$

Where $LZTW$ [mm] is lower zone tension water, refilled by percolation P_{ctw} [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_{lztw} [mm/d] and tension water excess $Tw_{ex,l}$ [mm/d]. Evaporative demand unmet b the upper zone can be satisfied from the lower zone tension water store, scaled by the current lower zone storage relative to total tension zone storage. Both $R_{l,p}$ and $R_{l,s}$ are only active when the relative deficit in tension water is greater than that in free water, and rebalances the available water in the lower zone. This uses the current storages, $LZTW$, $LZWFP$ and $LZWFS$, and maximum storages, $LZTWM$ [mm], $LZFWPM$ [mm] and $LZFWSM$ [mm], of the tension and free water stores respectively. P_{ctw} is the fraction $(1 - PFREE)$ [-] of percolation P_c that does not go into free storage. $Tw_{ex,l}$ occurs only when the store is at maximum capacity $LZTWM$ [mm].

$$\frac{dLZFWP}{dt} = P_{c_{fw,p}} + T_{w_{ex,lp}} - Q_{bfp} \quad (\text{A.404})$$

$$P_{c_{fw,p}} = \left[\frac{LZFWPM - LZFWP}{LZFWPM \left(\frac{LZFWPM - LZFWP}{LZFWPM} + \frac{LZFWSM - LZFWS}{LZFWSM} \right)} \right] * (PFREE * P_c) \quad (\text{A.405})$$

$$T_{w_{ex,lp}} = \left[\frac{LZFWPM - LZFWP}{LZFWPM \left(\frac{LZFWPM - LZFWP}{LZFWPM} + \frac{LZFWSM - LZFWS}{LZFWSM} \right)} \right] * T_{w_{ex,l}} \quad (\text{A.406})$$

$$Q_{bfp} = k_{lzp} * LZFWP \quad (\text{A.407})$$

Where $LZFWP$ [mm] is current storage in the primary lower zone free water store, refilled by excess tension water $TW_{ex,lp}$ [mm/d] and percolation $P_{c_{fw,p}}$ [mm/d] and drained by primary baseflow Q_{bfp} [mm/d]. Refilling of both lower zone free water stores (primary and supplemental) is divided between the two based on their relative, scaled moisture deficiency. Percolation from the upper zone $P_{c_{fw,p}}$ is scaled according to the relative current moisture deficit $\frac{LZFWPM - LZFWP}{LZFWPM}$ compared to the total relative deficit in the lower free water stores $(\frac{LZFWPM - LZFWP}{LZFWPM} + \frac{LZFWSM - LZFWS}{LZFWSM})$. $TW_{ex,lp}$ is a similarly scaled part of $TW_{ex,l}$. Q_{bfp} uses time parameter K_{lzp} [d^{-1}] to estimate primary baseflow.

$$\frac{dLZFWS}{dt} = P_{c_{fw,s}} + T_{w_{ex,ls}} - Q_{bfs} \quad (\text{A.408})$$

$$P_{c_{fw,s}} = \left[\frac{LZFWSM - LZFWS}{LZFWSM \left(\frac{LZFWPM - LZFWP}{LZFWPM} + \frac{LZFWSM - LZFWS}{LZFWSM} \right)} \right] * (PFREE * P_c) \quad (\text{A.409})$$

$$T_{w_{ex,ls}} = \left[\frac{LZFWSM - LZFWS}{LZFWSM \left(\frac{LZFWPM - LZFWP}{LZFWPM} + \frac{LZFWSM - LZFWS}{LZFWSM} \right)} \right] * T_{w_{ex,l}} \quad (\text{A.410})$$

$$Q_{bfs} = k_{lzs} * LZFWS \quad (\text{A.411})$$

Where $LZFWS$ [mm] is current storage in the supplemental free water lower zone store, refilled by excess tension water $TW_{ex,ls}$ [mm/d] and percolation $P_{c_{fw,s}}$ [mm/d], and drained by supplemental baseflow Q_{bfs} [mm/d]. $P_{c_{fw,s}}$ is determined based on relative deficits in the lower zone free stores, as is $TW_{ex,ls}$. Q_{bfs} uses time parameter K_{lzs} [d^{-1}] to estimate supplementary baseflow. Total simulated outflow:

$$Q_t = Q_{dir} + Q_{sur} + Q_{int} + Q_{bfp} + Q_{bfs} \quad (\text{A.412})$$

A.33.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
$PCTIM$	—	Fraction impervious area
$UZTWM$	mm	Maximum upper zone tension water storage
$UZFWM$	mm	Maximum upper zone free water storage
k_{uz}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
$PBASE$	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Base percolation rate
$ZPERC$	—	Maximum percolation rate as multiple of $ZPERC$
$REXP$	—	Percolation non-linearity parameter
$LZTWM$	mm	Maximum lower zone tension water storage
$LZFWPM$	mm	Maximum lower zone primary free water storage
$LZFWSM$	mm	Maximum lower zone secondary free water storage
$PFREE$	—	Fraction of percolation to free storage
k_{lzp}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
k_{lzs}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.34 FLEX-IS (model ID: 34)

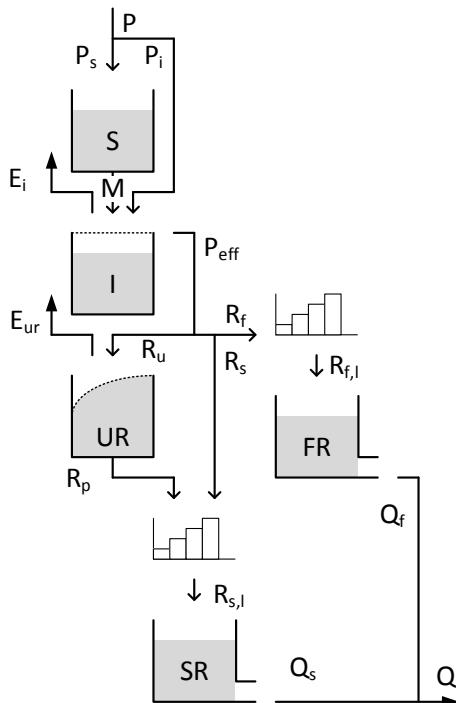
The FLEX-IS model (fig. A.35) is a combination of the FLEX-B model expanded with an interception (I) routine (Fenicia et al., 2008) and a snow (S) module (Nijzink et al., 2016). It has 5 stores and 12 parameters (TT , ddf , I_{max} , UR_{max} , β , L_p , $Perc_{max}$, D , $N_{lag,f}$, $N_{lag,s}$, K_f and K_s). The model aims to represent:

- Snow accumulation and melt;
- Interception by vegetation;
- Infiltration and saturation excess flow based on a distribution of different soil depths;
- A split between fast saturation excess flow and preferential recharge to a slow store;
- Percolation from the unsaturated zone to a slow runoff store.

A.34.1 MARRMoT model name

m_34_flexis_12p_5s

A.34.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS}{dt} = P_s - M \quad (\text{A.413})$$

$$P_s = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T \leq TT \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.414})$$

$$M = \begin{cases} ddf * (T - TT), & \text{if } T \geq TT \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.415})$$

Where S [mm] is the current snow storage, P_s the precipitation that falls as snow [mm/d], M the snowmelt [mm/d] based on a degree-day factor (ddf , [mm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{d}$]) and threshold temperature for snowfall and snowmelt (TT , [$^{\circ}\text{C}$]).

Figure A.35: Structure of the FLEX-IS model

$$\frac{dI}{dt} = P_I + M - E_I - P_{eff} \quad (\text{A.416})$$

$$P_i = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T > TT \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.417})$$

$$E_i = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } I > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.418})$$

$$P_{eff} = \begin{cases} P_i, & \text{if } I = I_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.419})$$

Where P_I [mm/d] is the incoming precipitation, I is the current interception storage [mm], which is assumed to evaporate (E_i [mm/d]) at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] when possible. When I exceeds the maximum interception storage I_{max} [mm], water is routed to the rest of the model as P_{eff} [mm/d].

$$\frac{dUR}{dt} = R_u - E_{ur} - R_p \quad (\text{A.420})$$

$$R_u = (1 - \left[1 + \exp\left(\frac{-UR/UR_{max} + 1/2}{\beta}\right) \right]^{-1}) * P_{eff} \quad (\text{A.421})$$

$$E_{ur} = E_p * \min\left(1, \frac{UR}{UR_{max}} \frac{1}{L_p}\right) \quad (\text{A.422})$$

$$R_p = Perc_{max} * \frac{-UR}{UR_{max}} \quad (\text{A.423})$$

Where UR is the current storage in the unsaturated zone [mm]. R_u [mm/d] is the inflow into UR based on its current storage compared to maximum storage UR_{max} [mm] and a shape distribution parameter β [-]. E_{ur} the evaporation [mm/d] from UR which follows a linear relation between current and maximum storage until a threshold L_p [-] is exceeded. R_p [mm/d] is the percolation from UR to the slow reservoir SR [mm], based on a maximum percolation rate $Perc_{max}$ [mm/d], relative to the fraction of current storage and maximum storage.

$$R_s = (P_{eff} - R_u) * D \quad (\text{A.424})$$

$$R_f = (P_{eff} - R_u) * (1 - D) \quad (\text{A.425})$$

Where R_s and R_f are the flows [mm/d] to the slow and fast runoff reservoir respectively, based on runoff partitioning coefficient D [-]. Both are lagged by linearly increasing triangular transformation functions with parameters $N_{lag,s}$ and $N_{lag,f}$ respectively, that give the number of time steps over which R_s and R_f need to be transformed. R_p is added to R_s before the transformation occurs.

$$\frac{dFR}{dt} = R_{f,l} - Q_f \quad (\text{A.426})$$

$$Q_f = K_f * FR \quad (\text{A.427})$$

Where FR is the current storage [mm] in the fast flow reservoir. Outflow Q_f [mm/d] from the reservoir has a linear relation with storage through time scale parameter K_f [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dSR}{dt} = R_{s,l} - Q_s \quad (\text{A.428})$$

$$Q_s = K_s * SR \quad (\text{A.429})$$

Where SR is the current storage [mm] in the slow flow reservoir. Outflow Q_s [mm/d] from the reservoir has a linear relation with storage through time scale parameter K_s [d^{-1}].

$$Q = Q_f + Q_s \quad (\text{A.430})$$

Where Q [mm/d] is the total simulated flow as the sum of Q_s and Q_f .

A.34.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
TT	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	Threshold temperature for snowfall and melt
ddf	$\text{mm } ^{\circ}\text{C}^{-1} d^{-1}$	Degree-day factor
I_{max}	mm	Maximum interception storage
UR_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
β	—	Shape parameter
L_p	—	Wilting point as fraction of UR_{max}
$Perc_{max}$	$\text{mm } d^{-1}$	Maximum percolation rate
D	—	Fraction effective precipitation to slow store
$N_{lag,f}$	d	Unit Hydrograph time base
$N_{lag,s}$	d	Unit Hydrograph time base
K_f	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
K_s	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.35 MOPEX-5 (model ID: 35)

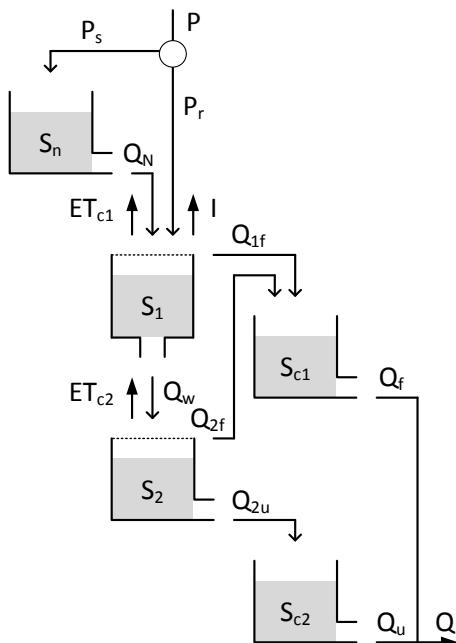
The MOPEX-5 model (fig. A.36) is part of a model improvement study that investigates the relationship between dominant processes and model structures for 197 catchments in the MOPEX database (Ye et al., 2012). It has 5 stores and 12 parameters (T_{crit} , ddf , S_{b1} , t_w , I_α , I_s , T_{min} , T_{max} , S_{b2} , t_u , S_e and t_c). The original model relies on observations of Leaf Area Index and a calibrated interception fraction. Liang et al. (1994) show typical Leaf Area Index time series, and a sinusoidal function is a reasonable approximation of this. Therefore, the model is slightly modified to use a calibrated sinusoidal function, so that the data input requirements for MOPEX-5 are consistent with other models. The model aims to represent:

- Snow accumulation and melt;
- Time-varying interception and the impact of phenology on transpiration;
- Saturation excess flow;
- Infiltration to deeper soil layers;
- A split between fast and slow runoff.

A.35.1 MARRMoT model name

m_35_mopex5_12p_5s

A.35.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS_n}{dt} = P_s - Q_n \quad (\text{A.431})$$

$$P_s = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T \leq T_{crit} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.432})$$

$$Q_n = \begin{cases} ddf * (T - T_{crit}), & \text{if } T > T_{crit} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.433})$$

Where S_n [mm] is the current snow pack. Precipitation occurs as snowfall P_s [mm/d] when current temperature T [$^{\circ}\text{C}$] is below threshold T_{crit} [$^{\circ}\text{C}$]. Snowmelt Q_N [mm/d] occurs when the temperature rises above the threshold temperature and relies in the degree-day factor dd [mm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}/d$].

Figure A.36: Structure of the MOPEX-5 model

$$\frac{dS_1}{dt} = P_r - ET_1 - I - Q_{1f} - Q_w \quad (\text{A.434})$$

$$P_r = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T > T_{crit} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.435})$$

$$ET_{c1} = \frac{S_1}{S_{b1}} * Ep_c \quad (\text{A.436})$$

$$I = \max \left(0, I_\alpha + (1 - I_\alpha) \sin \left(2\pi \frac{t + I_s}{365/d} \right) \right) \quad (\text{A.437})$$

$$Q_{1f} = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S_1 \geq S_{b1} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.438})$$

$$Q_w = t_w * S_1 \quad (\text{A.439})$$

Where S_1 [mm] is the current storage in soil moisture and P_r precipitation as rain [mm/d]. Evaporation ET_1 [mm/d] depends linearly on current soil moisture, maximum soil moisture S_{b1} [mm] and phenology-corrected potential evapotranspiration:

$$Ep_c = Ep * GSI \quad (\text{A.440})$$

$$GSI = \begin{cases} 0, & \text{if } T < T_{min} \\ \frac{T - T_{min}}{T_{max} - T_{min}}, & \text{if } T_{min} \geq T < T_{max} \\ 1, & \text{if } T \geq T_{max} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.441})$$

Where GSI is a growing season index based on parameters T_{min} [$^{\circ}\text{C}$] and T_{max} [$^{\circ}\text{C}$]. Interception I [mm/d] depends on the mean intercepted fraction I_α [-] and the maximum Leaf Area Index timing I_s [d]. Saturation excess flow Q_{1f} [mm/d] occurs when the soil moisture bucket exceeds its maximum capacity. Infiltration to deeper groundwater Q_w [mm/d] depends on current soil moisture and time parameter t_w [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_2}{dt} = Q_w - ET_2 - Q_{2u} - Q_{2f} \quad (\text{A.442})$$

$$ET_{c2} = \frac{S_2}{S_e} * Ep_c \quad (\text{A.443})$$

$$Q_{2u} = t_u * S_2 \quad (\text{A.444})$$

$$Q_{2f} = \begin{cases} Q_w, & \text{if } S_2 \geq S_{b2} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.445})$$

Where S_2 [mm] is the current groundwater storage, refilled by infiltration from S_1 . Evaporation ET_2 [mm/d] depends linearly on current groundwater and root zone

storage capacity S_e [mm]. Leakage to the slow runoff store Q_{2u} [mm/d] depends on current groundwater level and time parameter t_u [d^{-1}]. When the store reaches maximum capacity S_{b2} [mm], excess flow Q_{2f} [mm/d] is routed towards the fast response routing store.

$$\frac{dS_{c1}}{dt} = Q_{1f} + Q_{2f} - Q_f \quad (\text{A.446})$$

$$Q_f = t_c * S_{c1} \quad (\text{A.447})$$

Where S_{c1} [mm] is current storage in the fast flow routing reservoir, refilled by Q_{1f} and Q_{2f} . Routed flow Q_f depends on the mean residence time parameter t_c [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_{c2}}{dt} = Q_{2u} - Q_u \quad (\text{A.448})$$

$$Q_u = t_c * S_{c2} \quad (\text{A.449})$$

Where S_{c2} [mm] is current storage in the slow flow routing reservoir, refilled by Q_{2u} . Routed flow Q_u depends on the mean residence time parameter t_c [d^{-1}]. Total simulated flow Q_t [mm/d]:

$$Q_t = Q_f + Q_u \quad (\text{A.450})$$

A.35.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
T_{crit}	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	Threshold temperature for snowfall and melt
ddf	$\text{mm } ^{\circ}\text{C}^{-1} d^{-1}$	Degree-day factor
S_{b1}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
t_w	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
I_α	—	Mean intercepted fraction of precipitation
I_s	d	Timing of peak interception capacity
T_{min}	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	Minimum temperature to start growing season
T_{max}	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	Temperature of maximum plant growth
S_{b2}	mm	Maximum deep storage
t_u	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
S_e	mm	Maximum groundwater storage capacity
t_c	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.36 MODHYDROLOG (model ID: 36)

The MODHYDROLOG model (fig. A.37) is an elaborate groundwater recharge model, originally created for use in Australia (Chiew, 1990; Chiew and McMahon, 1994). It has 5 stores (I, D, SMS, GW and CH) and 15 parameters (INSC, COEFF, SQ, SMSC, SUB, CRAK, EM, DSC, ADS, MD, VCOND, DLEV, k_1 , k_2 and k_3). It originally includes a routing scheme that allows linking sub-basins together, which has been removed here. The model aims to represent:

- Interception by vegetation;
- Infiltration and infiltration excess flow;
- Depression storage and delayed infiltration;
- Preferential groundwater recharge, interflow and saturation excess flow;
- Groundwater recharge resulting from filling up of soil moisture storage capacity;
- Water exchange between shallow and deep aquifers;
- Water exchange between aquifer and river channel.

A.36.1 MARRMoT model name

m_36_modhydrolog_15p_5s

A.36.2 Model equations

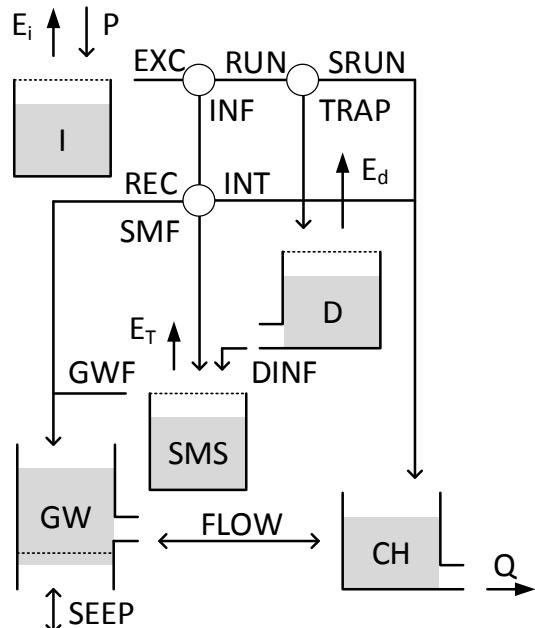


Figure A.37: Structure of the MODHYDROLOG model

$$\frac{dI}{dt} = P - E_i - EXC \quad (\text{A.451})$$

$$E_i = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } I > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.452})$$

$$EXC = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } I = INSC \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.453})$$

Where I [mm] is the current interception storage, P the rainfall [mm/d], E_i the evaporation from the interception store [mm/d] and EXC the excess rainfall [mm/d]. Evaporation is assumed to occur at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] when possible. When I exceeds the maximum interception capacity $INSC$ [mm], water is routed to

the rest of the model as excess precipitation EXC . The soil moisture store SMS is instrumental in dividing runoff between infiltration and surface flow:

$$\frac{dSMS}{dt} = SMF + DINF - E_T - GWF \quad (A.454)$$

$$SMF = INF - INT - REC \quad (A.455)$$

$$INF = \min \left(COEFF * \exp \left(\frac{-SQ * SMS}{SMSC} \right), EXC \right) \quad (A.456)$$

$$INT = SUB * \frac{SMS}{SMSC} * INF \quad (A.457)$$

$$REC = CRAK * \frac{SMS}{SMSC} * (INF - INT) \quad (A.458)$$

$$E_T = \min \left(EM * \frac{SMS}{SMSC}, PET \right) \quad (A.459)$$

$$GWF = \begin{cases} SMF, & \text{if } SMS = SMSC \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.460)$$

Where SMS is the current storage in the soil moisture store [mm]. SMF [mm/d] and DINF [mm/d] are the infiltration and delayed infiltration respectively. INF is total infiltration [mm/d] from excess precipitation, based on maximum infiltration loss parameter COEFF [-], the infiltration loss exponent SQ [-] and the ratio between current soil moisture storage SMS [mm] and the maximum soil moisture capacity SMSC [mm]. INT represents interflow and saturation excess flow [mm/d], using a constant of proportionality SUB [-]. REC is preferential recharge of groundwater [mm/d] based on another constant of proportionality CRAK [-]. SMF is flow into soil moisture storage [mm/d]. E_T evaporation from the soil moisture that occurs at the potential rate when possible [mm/d], based on the maximum plant-controlled rate EM [mm/d]. GWF is the flow to the groundwater store [mm/d]:

$$\frac{dD}{dt} = TRAP - E_D - DINF \quad (A.461)$$

$$TRAP = ADS * \exp\left(-MD \frac{D}{DSC - D}\right) * RUN \quad (A.462)$$

$$RUN = EXC - INF \quad (A.463)$$

$$E_D = \begin{cases} ADS * E_p, & \text{if } D > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.464)$$

$$DINF = \begin{cases} ADS * RATE, & \text{if } D > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.465)$$

$$RATE = COEFF * \exp\left(-SQ \frac{SMS}{SMSC}\right) - INF - INT - REC \quad (A.466)$$

Where TRAP [mm/d] is the part of overland flow captured in the depression store (equation taken from Porter and McMahon (1975)), E_D the evaporation from the depression store [mm/d], and DINF delayed infiltration to soil moisture [mm/d]. TRAP uses DSC as the maximum depression store capacity [mm], ADS as the fraction of land functioning as depression storage [-] and MD a depression storage parameter [-]. E_D relies on the potential evapotranspiration E_p . The groundwater store has no defined upper and lower boundary and instead fluctuates around a datum DLEV [mm]:

$$\frac{dGW}{dt} = REC + GWF - SEEP - FLOW \quad (A.467)$$

$$SEEP = VCOND * (GW - DLEV) \quad (A.468)$$

$$FLOW = \begin{cases} k_1 * |GW| + k_2 * (1 - \exp(-k_3 * |GW|)), & \text{if } GW \geq 0 \\ -(k_1 * |GW| + k_2 * (1 - \exp(-k_3 * |GW|))), & \text{if } GW < 0 \end{cases} \quad (A.469)$$

Where SEEP [mm/d] is the exchange with a deeper aquifer (can be negative or positive) and FLOW [mm/d] the exchange with the channel (can be negative or positive). VCOND [d^{-1}] is a leakage coefficient, DLEV a datum around which the groundwater level can fluctuate, and k_1 , k_2 and k_3 are runoff coefficients. The channel store aggregates incoming fluxes and produces the total runoff Q_t [mm/d]:

$$\frac{dCH}{dt} = SRUN + INT + FLOW - Q \quad (A.470)$$

$$SRUN = RUN - TRAP \quad (A.471)$$

$$Q_t = \begin{cases} CH, & \text{if } CH > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.472)$$

A.36.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
INSC	mm	Maximum interception capacity
COEFF	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Maximum infiltration loss
SQ	—	Infiltration loss exponent
SMSC	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
SUB	—	Proportionality constant
CRAK	—	Proportionality constant
EM	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Maximum plant-controlled evaporation rate
DSC	mm	Maximum depression storage
ADS	—	Fraction of area functioning as depression store
MD	—	Depression store shape parameter
VCOND	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
DLEV	mm	Datum of groundwater store
k_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
k_2	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
k_3	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.37 HBV-96 (model ID: 37)

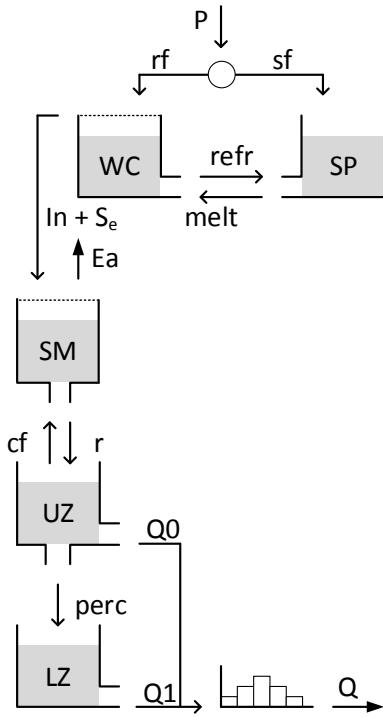
The HBV-96 model (fig. A.38) was originally developed for use in Sweden, but has been widely applied beyond its original region (Lindström et al., 1997). It can account for different land types (forest, open ground, lakes) but that distinction has been removed here. Correction factors for climate inputs have also been removed. It has 5 stores and 15 parameters (TT , TTI , CFR , $CFMAX$, TTM , WHC , $CFLUX$, FC , LP , β , K_0 , α , c , K_1 and $MAXBAS$) parameters. The model aims to represent:

- Snow accumulation, melt and refreezing;
- Infiltration and capillary flow to, and evaporation from, soil moisture;
- A non-linear storage-runoff relationship from the upper runoff-generating zone;
- A linear storage-runoff relationship from the lower runoff-generating zone.

A.37.1 MARRMoT model name

m_37_hbv_15p_5s

A.37.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dSP}{dt} = sf + refr - melt \quad (A.473)$$

$$sf = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T \leq TT - \frac{1}{2}TTI \\ P * \frac{TT + \frac{1}{2}TTI - T}{TTI}, & \text{otherwise} \\ 0, & \text{if } T \geq TT + \frac{1}{2}TTI \end{cases} \quad (A.474)$$

$$refr = \begin{cases} CFR * CFMAX * (TTM - T), & \text{if } T < TTM \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.475)$$

$$melt = \begin{cases} CFMAX * (T - TTM), & \text{if } T \geq TTM \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.476)$$

Where SP is the current snow storage [mm]. sf is precipitation that occurs as snowfall [mm/d] based on daily precipitation P [mm/d], threshold temperature for snowfall TT [$^{\circ}$ C] and the snowfall threshold interval length TTI [$^{\circ}$ C]. $refr$ [mm/d] is the refreezing of liquid snow if the current temperature T is below the melting threshold TTM

Figure A.38: Structure of the HBV-96 model

[°C], using a coefficient of refreezing CFR [-] and a degree-day factor CFMAX [mm/d/°C]. *melt* represents snowmelt if the current temperature T is below the melting threshold TTM, using the degree-day factor CFMAX.

$$\frac{dWC}{dt} = rf + melt - refr - in - S_{excess} \quad (\text{A.477})$$

$$rf = \begin{cases} 0, & \text{if } T \leq TT - \frac{1}{2}TTI \\ P * \frac{T - TT + \frac{1}{2}TTI}{TTI}, & \text{otherwise} \\ P, & \text{if } T \geq TT + \frac{1}{2}TTI \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.478})$$

$$in = \begin{cases} rf + melt, & \text{if } WC \geq WHC * SP \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.479})$$

$$S_e = \begin{cases} WC - WHC * SP, & \text{if } WC \geq WHC * SP \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.480})$$

Where WC is the current liquid water content in the snow pack [mm], *rf* is the precipitation occurring as rain [mm/d] based on temperature threshold parameters TT and TTI, *refr* is the refreezing flux, and *in* the infiltration to soil moisture [mm/d] that occurs when the water holding capacity of snow gets exceeded. *S_{excess}* [mm/d] represents excess stored water that is freed when the total possible storage of liquid water in the snow pack is reduced.

$$\frac{dSM}{dt} = (in + S_{excess}) + cf - E_a - r \quad (\text{A.481})$$

$$cf = CFLUX * \left(1 - \frac{SM}{FC}\right) \quad (\text{A.482})$$

$$E_a = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } SM \geq LP * FC \\ E_p * \frac{SM}{LP * FC}, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.483})$$

$$r = (in + S_{excess}) * \left(\frac{SM}{FC}\right)^\beta \quad (\text{A.484})$$

Where SM is the current storage in soil moisture [mm], *in* the infiltration from the surface, *cf* the capillary rise [mm/d] from the unsaturated zone, *E_a* evaporation [mm/d] and *r* the flow to the upper zone [mm/d]. Capillary rise depends on the maximum rate CFLUX [mm/d], scaled by the available storage in soil moisture, expressed as the ration between current storage SM and maximum storage FC [mm]. Evaporation *E_a* occurs at the potential rate *E_p* when current soil moisture is above the wilting point LP [mm], and is scaled linearly below that. Runoff *r* to the upper zone has a potentially non-linear relationship with infiltration in through parameter *β* [-].

$$\frac{dUZ}{dt} = r - cf - Q_0 - perc \quad (\text{A.485})$$

$$Q_0 = K_0 * UZ^{(1+\alpha)} \quad (\text{A.486})$$

$$perc = c. \quad (\text{A.487})$$

Where UZ is the current storage [mm] in the upper zone. Outflow Q_0 [mm/d] from the reservoir has a non-linear relation with storage through time scale parameter K_0 [d^{-1}] and and α [-]. Percolation $perc$ [mm/d] to the lower zone is given as a constant rate c [mm/d].

$$\frac{dLZ}{dt} = perc - Q_1 \quad (\text{A.488})$$

$$Q_1 = K_1 * LZ \quad (\text{A.489})$$

Where LZ is the current storage [mm] in the lower zone. Outflow Q_1 [mm/d] from the reservoir has a linear relation with storage through time scale parameter K_1 [d^{-1}]. Total outflow is generated by summing Q_0 and Q_1 and applying a triangular transform based on lag parameter MAXBAS [d].

A.37.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
TT	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	Threshold temperature for snowfall
TTI	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	Threshold temperature interval length
CFR	-	Refreezing coefficient
$CFMAX$	$\text{mm } ^{\circ}\text{C}^{-1} d^{-1}$	Degree-day factor
TTM	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	Threshold temperature for snowmelt
WHC	-	Water holding capacity as fraction of current snow pack
$CFLUX$	$\text{mm } d^{-1}$	Maximum capillary rise rate
FC	mm	Field capacity
LP	-	Wilting point as fraction of FC
β	-	Recharge non-linearity
K_0	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
α	-	Runoff non-linearity
c	$\text{mm } d^{-1}$	Percolation rate
K_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
$MAXBAS$	d	Unit Hydrograph time base

A.38 Tank Model - SMA (model ID: 38)

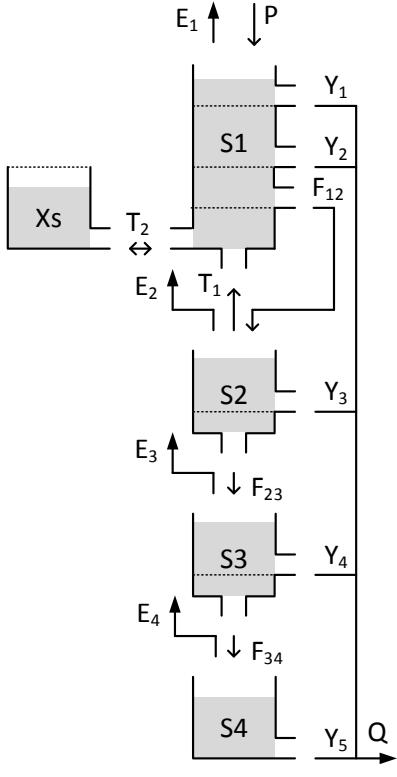
The Tank Model (fig. A.39) is originally developed for use in constantly saturated soils in Japan (Sugawara, 1979). This alternative Tank model - SMA (soil moisture accounting) version was developed for regions that are not continuously saturated (Sugawara, 1995). This model is identical to the original tank model, but has an increased depth in the first store to represent primary soil moisture, and adds a new store to represent secondary soil moisture. It has 5 stores and 16 parameters (sm_1 , sm_2 , k_1 , k_2 , A_0 , A_1 , A_2 , t_1 , t_2 , B_0 , B_1 , t_3 , C_0 , C_1 , t_4 and D_1). The model aims to represent:

- Runoff on increasing time scales with depth;
- Soil moisture storage;
- capillary rise to replenish soil moisture.

A.38.1 MARRMoT model name

m_38_tank2_16p_5s

A.38.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS_1}{dt} = P + T_1 - T_2 - E_1 - F_{12} - Y_2 - Y_1 \quad (\text{A.490})$$

$$T_1 = k_1 \left(1 - \frac{S_1}{sm_1} \right), \text{ if } S_1 < sm_1 \quad (\text{A.491})$$

$$T_2 = k_2 \left(\frac{\min(S_1, sm_1)}{sm_1} - \frac{X_s}{sm_2} \right) \quad (\text{A.492})$$

$$E_1 = \begin{cases} Ep, & \text{if } S_1 > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.493})$$

$$F_{12} = \begin{cases} A_0 * (S_1 - sm_1), & \text{if } S_1 > sm_1 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.494})$$

$$Y_2 = \begin{cases} A_2 * (S_1 - t_2), & \text{if } S_1 > t_2 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.495})$$

$$Y_1 = \begin{cases} A_1 * (S_1 - t_1), & \text{if } S_1 > t_1 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.496})$$

Figure A.39: Structure of the Tank Model - SMA

Where S_1 [mm] is the current storage in the upper zone, refilled by precipitation P [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_1 [mm/d], drainage F_{12} [mm/d] and surface runoff Y_1 [mm/d] and Y_2 [mm/d]. If S_1 is below the soil moisture threshold sm_1 [mm], capillary rise T_1 [mm/d] from store S_2 can occur. Capillary rise has a base rate k_1 [mm/d] and decreases linearly as soil moisture S_1 nears sm_1 . This store is connected to the secondary soil moisture store X_s through transfer flux T_2 [mm/d]. This flux can work in either direction, based on a base rate k_2 [mm/d], the current storages S_1 [mm] and X_s [mm] and the maximum soil moistures storages sm_1 [mm] and sm_2 [mm]. Evaporation E_1 occurs at the potential rate Ep [mm/d] if water is available. Drainage to the intermediate layer has a linear relationship with storage through time scale parameter A_0 [d^{-1}]. Surface runoff Y_2 and Y_1 occur when S_1 is above thresholds t_2 [mm] and t_1 [mm] respectively. Both are linear relationships through time parameters A_2 [d^{-1}] and A_1 [d^{-1}] respectively.

$$\frac{dX_s}{dt} = T_2 \quad (\text{A.497})$$

Where X_s [mm] is the current storage in the secondary soil moisture zone. This zone has a maximum capacity sm_2 [mm], used in the calculation of T_2 . T_2 can be both positive and negative.

$$\frac{dS_2}{dt} = F_{12} - E_2 - T_1 - F_{23} - Y_3 \quad (\text{A.498})$$

$$E_2 = \begin{cases} Ep, & \text{if } S_1 = 0 \& S_2 > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.499})$$

$$F_{23} = B_0 * S_2 \quad (\text{A.500})$$

$$Y_3 = \begin{cases} B_1 * (S_2 - t_3), & \text{if } S_2 > t_3 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.501})$$

Where S_2 [mm] is the current storage in the intermediate zone, refilled by drainage F_{12} from the upper zone and drained by evaporation E_2 [mm/d], drainage F_{23} [mm/d] and intermediate discharge Y_3 [mm/d]. E_2 occurs at the potential rate Ep if water is available and the upper zone is empty. Drainage to the third layer F_{23} has a linear relationship with storage through time scale parameter B_0 [d^{-1}]. Intermediate runoff Y_3 occurs when S_2 is above threshold t_3 [mm] and has a linear relationship with storage through time scale parameter B_1 [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_3}{dt} = F_{23} - E_3 - F_{34} - Y_4 \quad (\text{A.502})$$

$$E_3 = \begin{cases} Ep, & \text{if } S_1 = 0 \& S_2 = 0 \& S_3 > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.503})$$

$$F_{34} = C_0 * S_3 \quad (\text{A.504})$$

$$Y_4 = \begin{cases} C_1 * (S_3 - t_4), & \text{if } S_3 > t_4 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.505})$$

Where S_3 [mm] is the current storage in the sub-base zone, refilled by drainage F_{23} from the intermediate zone and drained by evaporation E_3 [mm/d], drainage F_{34} [mm/d] and sub-base discharge Y_4 [mm/d]. E_3 occurs at the potential rate Ep if water is available and the upper zones are empty. Drainage to the fourth layer F_{34} has a linear relationship with storage through time scale parameter C_0 [d^{-1}]. Sub-base runoff Y_4 occurs when S_3 is above threshold t_4 [mm] and has a linear relationship with storage through time scale parameter C_1 [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_4}{dt} = F_{34} - E_4 - Y_5 \quad (\text{A.506})$$

$$E_4 = \begin{cases} Ep, & \text{if } S_1 = 0 \ \& S_2 = 0 \ \& S_3 = 0 \ \& S_4 > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.507})$$

$$Y_5 = D_1 * S_4 \quad (\text{A.508})$$

Where S_4 [mm] is the current storage in the base layer, refilled by drainage F_{34} from the sub-base zone and drained by evaporation E_4 [mm/d] and baseflow Y_5 [mm/d]. E_4 occurs at the potential rate E_p if water is available and the upper zones are empty. Baseflow Y_5 has a linear relationship with storage through time scale parameter D_1 [d^{-1}]. Total runoff:

$$Q_t = Y_1 + Y_2 + Y_3 + Y_4 + Y_5 \quad (\text{A.509})$$

A.38.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
sm_1	mm	Soil moisture threshold for capillary rise
sm_2	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
k_1	mm d^{-1}	Base capillary rise rate
k_2	mm d^{-1}	Base soil moisture exchange rate
A_0	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
A_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
A_2	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
t_1	mm	Threshold for runoff generation
t_2	mm	Threshold for runoff generation
B_0	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
B_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
t_3	mm	Threshold for runoff generation
C_0	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
C_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
t_4	mm	Threshold for runoff generation
D_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.39 Midlands Catchment Runoff Model (model ID: 39)

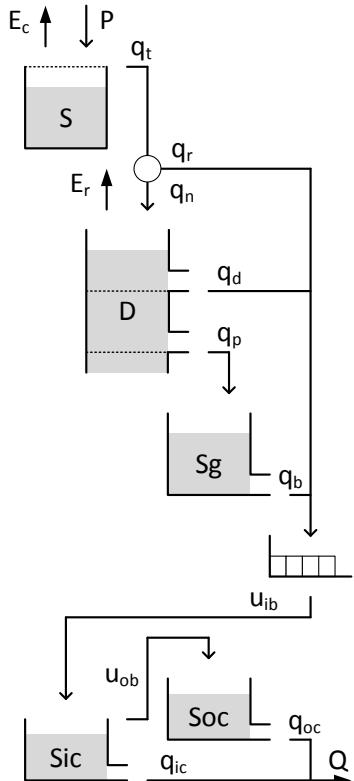
The Midlands Catchment Runoff model (fig. A.40) is intended to be used in a flood-forecasting setting (Moore and Bell, 2001). To reduce the number of free parameters, the original evaporation routines and routing are somewhat simplified here. The model has 5 stores and 16 parameters (S_{max} , c_{max} , c_0 , c_1 , c_e , D_{surp} , k_d , γ_d , $q_{p,max}$, k_g , τ , S_{bf} , k_{cr} , γ_{cr} , k_{or} and γ_{or}). The model aims to represent:

- Interception by vegetation;
- Direct runoff from a variable contributing area;
- A deficit-based approach to soil moisture accounting and interflow and percolation;
- Baseflow from groundwater;
- Uniform flood flood wave distribution in time;
- In-channel and out-of-channel flood routing.

A.39.1 MARRMoT model name

m_39_mcrm_16p_5s

A.39.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS}{dt} = P - E_c - q_t \quad (A.510)$$

$$E_c = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } S > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.511)$$

$$q_t = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } S = S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.512)$$

Where S [mm] is the current interception storage, refilled by precipitation P [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_c [mm/d] and throughfall q_t [mm/d]. E_c occurs at the potential rate whenever possible. q_t occurs only when the store is at maximum capacity S_{max} [mm].

Figure A.40: Structure of the MCR model

$$\frac{dD}{dt} = q_n - E_r - q_d - q_p \quad (\text{A.513})$$

$$q_n = q_t - q_r \quad (\text{A.514})$$

$$q_r = \min(c_{max}, c_0 + c_0 e^{c_1 D}) * q_t \quad (\text{A.515})$$

$$E_r = \frac{1}{1 + e^{-c_e D}} * (E_p - E_c) \quad (\text{A.516})$$

$$q_d = \begin{cases} k_d (D_{surp} - D)^{\gamma_d}, & \text{if } D > D_{surp} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.517})$$

$$q_p = \begin{cases} q_{p,max}, & \text{if } D \geq D_{surp} \\ \frac{D}{D_{surp}} q_{p,max}, & \text{if } 0 < D < D_{surp} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.518})$$

Where D [mm] is the current storage in soil moisture, refilled by net infiltration q_n [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_r [mm/d], direct runoff q_d [mm/d] and percolation q_p [mm/d]. Negative D-values are possible and indicate a moisture deficit. Net inflow q_n is calculated as the difference between throughfall q_t and rapid runoff q_r [mm/d]. q_r varies depending on the current degree of saturation in the catchment, with a maximum fraction of the catchment area contributing to rapid runoff called c_{max} [-], a minimum contributing area of c_0 [-] and an exponential increase with increasing soil moisture storage, controlled through shape parameter c_1 [-], in between. E_r fulfils any remaining evaporation demand but decreases with increasing moisture deficit (negative D values). This relation is controlled through shape parameter c_2 . q_d has a non-linear relation with storage above a threshold D_{surp} [mm] through time scale parameter k_d [d^{-1}] and non-linearity parameter γ_d [-]. Percolation q_p has a maximum rate of $q_{p,max}$ if D is above threshold D_{surp} and decreases linearly between $D = D_{surp}$ and $D = 0$.

$$\frac{dS_g}{dt} = q_p - q_b \quad (\text{A.519})$$

$$q_b = k_g * S_g^{1.5} \quad (\text{A.520})$$

Where S_g [mm] is the current groundwater storage, refilled by percolation q_p and drained by baseflow q_b [mm/d]. q_b uses time parameter k_g [d^{-1}] and a fixed non-linearity coefficient of 1.5. Next, q_r , q_d and q_b are summed together and distributed uniformly over timespan τ [d], giving delayed flow u_{ib} [mm/d].

$$\frac{dS_{ic}}{dt} = u_{ib} - u_{ob} - q_{ic} \quad (\text{A.521})$$

$$u_{ob} = \begin{cases} u_{ib}, & \text{if } S_{ic} = S_{bf} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.522})$$

$$q_{ic} = \begin{cases} k_{cr} * S_{ic}^{\gamma_{cr}}, & \text{if } q_{ic} < \frac{3}{4}S_{ic} \\ \frac{3}{4}S_{ic}, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.523})$$

Where S_{ic} [mm] is the current in-channel storage, refilled by u_{ic} and drained by in-channel flow q_{ic} [mm/d] and out-of-bank flow u_{ob} [mm/d]. u_{ob} only occurs when the store is at maximum capacity S_{bf} [mm]. q_{ic} uses time parameter k_{cr} [d^{-1}] and non-linearity parameter γ_{cr} [-].

$$\frac{dS_{oc}}{dt} = u_{ob} - q_{oc} \quad (\text{A.524})$$

$$q_{oc} = \begin{cases} k_{or} * S_{oc}^{\gamma_{or}}, & \text{if } q_{oc} < \frac{3}{4}S_{oc} \\ \frac{3}{4}S_{oc}, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.525})$$

Where S_{oc} [mm] is the current out-of-channel storage, refilled by u_{ob} and drained by out-of-channel flow q_{oc} [mm/d]. q_{oc} uses time parameter k_{or} [d^{-1}] and non-linearity parameter γ_{or} [-]. Total flow:

$$Q_t = q_{oc} + q_{ic} \quad (\text{A.526})$$

A.39.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
S_{max}	mm	Maximum interception storage
c_{max}	—	Maximum fraction of area contributing to rapid runoff
c_0	—	Minimum fraction of area contributing to rapid runoff
c_1	—	Contributing area exponential shape parameter
c_e	—	Evaporation exponential shape parameter
D_{surp}	mm	Threshold for direct runoff generation
k_d	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
γ_d	—	Runoff non-linearity
$q_{p,max}$	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Maximum percolation rate
k_g	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
τ	d	Unit Hydrograph time base
S_{bf}	mm	Maximum groundwater storage
k_{cr}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
γ_{cr}	—	Runoff non-linearity
k_{or}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
γ_{or}	—	Runoff non-linearity

A.40 SMAR (model ID: 40)

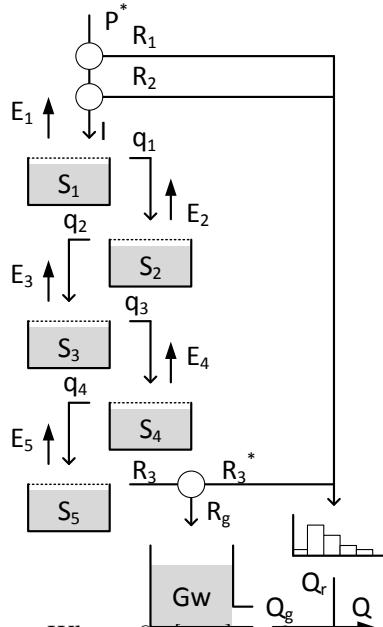
The SMAR model (fig. A.41) is the result of a series of modifications to the original 'layers-model' (O'Connell et al., 1970) and summarized by Tan and O'Connor (1996). The model uses an arbitrary number of soil moisture stores connected in series, with each store having a depth of 25mm. The number of stores is an optimization parameter. The current storage in the upper 5 stores features in various equations. For consistency within this framework, the process is reversed: the model uses a fixed number of 5 soil moisture stores, but the depth of each store is variable and given as $S_{n,max} = S_{max}/5$. It has 6 stores and 8 parameters ($H, Y, S_{max}, C, G, K_G, N$ and K). The model aims to represent:

- Saturation excess overland flow;
- Infiltration excess overland flow;
- Gradual infiltration into soil moisture and declining evaporation potential when water is sourced from further underground;
- Groundwater flow;
- Routing of non-groundwater flow.

A.40.1 MARRMoT model name

m_40_smar_8p_6s

A.40.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS_1}{dt} = I - E_1 - q_1 \quad (\text{A.527})$$

$$I = \begin{cases} Y, & \text{if } P^* - R_1 \geq Y \\ P^* - R_1, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.528})$$

$$P^* = \begin{cases} P - E_p, & \text{if } P > E_p \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.529})$$

$$R_1 = P^* * H * \frac{\sum S_n}{S_{max}} \quad (\text{A.530})$$

$$R_2 = (P^* - R_1) - I \quad (\text{A.531})$$

$$E_1 = C^{(1-1)} * E_p^* \quad (\text{A.532})$$

$$E_p^* = \begin{cases} E_p - P, & \text{if } E_p > P \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.533})$$

$$q_1 = \begin{cases} P^* - R_1 - R_2, & \text{if } S_1 \geq \frac{S_{max}}{5} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.534})$$

Where S_1 [mm] is the current storage in the upper soil layer, I [mm/d] infiltration into the soil, P^* the effective precipitation [mm/d], R_1 [mm/d] is direct runoff, R_2 [mm/d] infiltration excess runoff, E_1 [mm/d] evaporation and q_1 [mm/d] flow towards deeper soil layers. I uses a constant infiltration rate Y [mm/d]. Direct runoff R_1 relies on distribution parameter H [-] and is scaled by the current soil moisture storage in all layers compared to the maximum soil moisture storage S_{max} [mm] of all layers. Evaporation from this soil layer occurs at the effect potential rate E_p^* . Runoff to deeper layers q_1 only occurs when the current storage exceeds the store's maximum capacity.

$$S_2 = q_1 - E_2 - q_2 \quad (\text{A.535})$$

$$E_2 = \begin{cases} C^{(2-1)} * E_p, & \text{if } S_1 = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.536})$$

$$q_2 = \begin{cases} q_1, & \text{if } S_2 \geq \frac{S_{max}}{5} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.537})$$

Where S_2 [mm] is the current storage in the second soil layer, E_2 [mm/d] the evaporation scaled by parameter C [-], and q_2 [mm/d] overflow into the next layer. Evaporation is assumed to occur only when the storage in the upper layers has been exhausted.

$$S_3 = q_2 - E_3 - q_3 \quad (\text{A.538})$$

$$E_3 = \begin{cases} C^{(3-1)} * Ep, & \text{if } S_2 = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.539})$$

$$q_3 = \begin{cases} q2, & \text{if } S_3 \geq \frac{S_{max}}{5} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.540})$$

Where S_3 [mm] is the current storage in the second soil layer, E_3 [mm/d] the evaporation scaled by parameter C^2 [-], and q_3 [mm/d] overflow into the next layer. Evaporation is assumed to occur only when the storage in the upper layers has been exhausted.

$$S_4 = q_3 - E_4 - q_4 \quad (\text{A.541})$$

$$E_4 = \begin{cases} C^{(4-1)} * Ep, & \text{if } S_3 = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.542})$$

$$q_4 = \begin{cases} q3, & \text{if } S_4 \geq \frac{S_{max}}{5} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.543})$$

Where S_4 [mm] is the current storage in the second soil layer, E_4 [mm/d] the evaporation scaled by parameter C^3 [-], and q_4 [mm/d] overflow into the next layer. Evaporation is assumed to occur only when the storage in the upper layers has been exhausted.

$$S_5 = q_4 - E_5 - R_3 \quad (\text{A.544})$$

$$E_5 = \begin{cases} C^{(5-1)} * Ep, & \text{if } S_4 = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.545})$$

$$R_3 = \begin{cases} q4, & \text{if } S_5 \geq \frac{S_{max}}{5} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.546})$$

Where S_5 [mm] is the current storage in the second soil layer, E_5 [mm/d] the evaporation scaled by parameter C^4 [-], and R_3 [mm/d] overflow towards groundwater. Evaporation is assumed to occur only when the storage in the upper layers has been exhausted.

$$\frac{dG_w}{dt} = R_g - Q_g \quad (\text{A.547})$$

$$R_g = G * R_3 \quad (\text{A.548})$$

$$Q_g = K_G * G_w \quad (\text{A.549})$$

Where G_w [mm] is the current groundwater storage, refilled by fraction G [-] of R_3 [mm/d] and drained as a linear reservoir with time parameter K_G [d⁻¹]. This groundwater flow Q_g [mm/d] contributes directly to simulated streamflow Q . The fraction $R_3^* = (1 - G) * R_3$ that does not reach the groundwater reservoir is combined with R_1 and R_2 and routed with a gamma function with parameters N and K . The routing function approximates a Nash-cascade consisting of N reservoirs with storage coefficient K [d]:

$$Q_r = (R_1 + R_2 + R_3) \frac{1}{K\Gamma(N)} \left(\frac{t}{K} \right)^{N-1} e^{-t/K} \quad (\text{A.550})$$

Integration over the time step length d provides the fraction of flow routed per time step Q_r [mm/d]. Total flow:

$$Q_t = Q_r + Q_g \quad (\text{A.551})$$

A.40.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
H	–	Fraction of effective precipitation that is direct runoff
Y	$mm\ d^{-1}$	Infiltration rate
S_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
C	–	Evaporation reduction parameter
G	–	Fraction of subsurface flow to groundwater
K_G	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
N	–	Gamma function parameter
K	d	Routing time parameter

A.41 NAM model (model ID: 41)

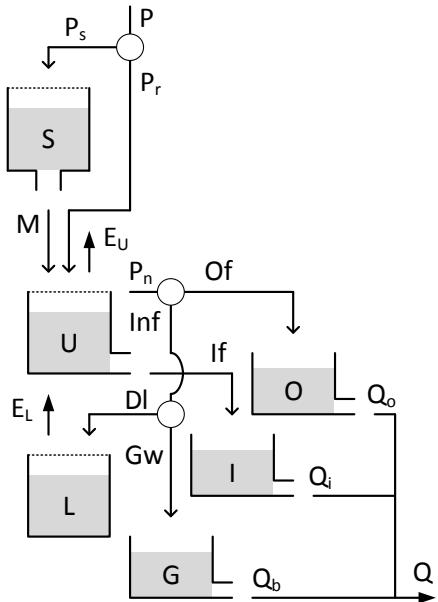
The NAM model (fig. A.42) is originally developed for use in Denmark (Nielsen and Hansen, 1973). Here a small modification is made by replacing runoff routing equations of the form $\frac{1}{k}e^{-t/k}$ with the linear reservoirs these equations represent. The model has 6 stores and 10 parameters (C_s , C_{if} , L^* , C_{L1} , U^* , C_{of} , C_{L2} , K_0 , K_1 and K_b). The model aims to represent:

- Snow accumulation and melt;
- Interflow when total soil moisture exceeds a threshold;
- Separation of saturation excess flow into overland flow and infiltration;
- Baseflow from groundwater;.

A.41.1 MARRMoT model name

m_41_nam_10p_6s

A.41.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS}{dt} = P_s - M \quad (\text{A.552})$$

$$P_s = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T \leq 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.553})$$

$$M = \begin{cases} C_s * T, & \text{if } T > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.554})$$

Where S is the current snow storage [mm], P_s [mm/d] the precipitation that falls as snow and M the snowmelt [mm/d] based on a degree-day factor (c_s , [mm/ $^\circ\text{C}/\text{d}$]). The freezing point of 0° [$^\circ\text{C}$] is used as a threshold for snowfall and melt.

Figure A.42: Structure of the NAM model

$$\frac{dU}{dt} = P_r + M - E_U - If - P_n \quad (\text{A.555})$$

$$P_r = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.556})$$

$$E_U = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } U > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.557})$$

$$If = \begin{cases} C_{if} * \frac{L/L^* - C_{L1}}{1-C_{L1}} U, & \text{if } L/L^* > C_{L1} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.558})$$

$$P_n = \begin{cases} (P_r + M), & \text{if } U = U^* \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.559})$$

Where U [mm] is the current storage in the upper zone, refilled by precipitation as rain P_r [mm/d] and snowmelt M , and drained by evaporation E_U [mm/d], interflow If [mm/d] and net precipitation P_n [mm/d]. P_r occurs only when the current temperature exceeds the threshold of 0°C. E_U occurs at the potential rate E_p whenever possible. If occurs only if the fractional storage in the lower zone L/L^* (L is current lower zone storage, L^* is lower zone maximum storage) exceeds a threshold C_{L1} [-]. If is scaled by the current deficit in the lower zone and a uses runoff coefficient C_{if} [-]. P_n occurs only when the upper zone exceeds its maximum storage capacity U^* [mm].

$$\frac{dL}{dt} = Dl - E_t \quad (\text{A.560})$$

$$Dl = (P_n - Of) \left(1 - \frac{L}{L^*} \right) \quad (\text{A.561})$$

$$Of = \begin{cases} C_{of} * \frac{L/L^* - C_{L2}}{1-C_{L2}} * P_n, & \text{if } L/L^* > C_{L2} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.562})$$

$$E_t = \begin{cases} \frac{L}{L^*} E_p, & \text{if } U = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.563})$$

Where L [mm] is the current storage in the lower zone, refilled by a fraction of infiltration Dl [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_t [mm/d]. Dl is calculated as a fraction of infiltration $P_n - Of$, dependent on the current deficit in the lower zone. Note that with the current formulation Dl might be larger than the lower zone deficit $L^* - L$ and a constraint of the form $Dl \leq L^* - L$ is needed. Overland flow Of [mm/d] is a fraction of P_n determined using the relative storage in the lower zone L/L^* and two coefficients C_{of} [-] and C_{L2} [-]. E_t occurs only when the upper zone is empty, and at a reduced rate that uses the relative storage in the lower zone.

$$\frac{dO}{dt} = Of - Q_o \quad (\text{A.564})$$

$$Q_o = K_0 * O \quad (\text{A.565})$$

Where O [mm] is the current storage in the overland flow routing store. Q_o is the routed overland flow, using time coefficient K_0 [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dI}{dt} = If - Q_i \quad (\text{A.566})$$

$$Q_i = K_1 * I \quad (\text{A.567})$$

Where I [mm] is the current storage in the interflow routing store. Q_i is the routed interflow, using time coefficient K_1 [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dG}{dt} = Gw - Q_b \quad (\text{A.568})$$

$$Gw = (P_n - Of) \left(\frac{L}{L^*} \right) \quad (\text{A.569})$$

$$Q_b = K_b * O \quad (\text{A.570})$$

Where G [mm] is the current storage in the overland flow routing store, refilled by groundwater flow Gw [mm/d]. Q_b is the routed baseflow, using time coefficient K_b [d^{-1}]. Total flow:

$$Q = Q_o + Q_i + Q_b \quad (\text{A.571})$$

A.41.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
C_s	$\text{mm } {}^\circ\text{C}^{-1} d^{-1}$	Degree-day factor
C_{if}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
L^*	mm	Maximum lower zone storage
C_{L1}	—	Fractional threshold for interflow generation
U^*	mm	Maximum upper zone storage
C_{of}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
C_{L2}	—	Fractional threshold for overland flow generation
K_0	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
K_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
K_b	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.42 HYCYMODEL (model ID: 42)

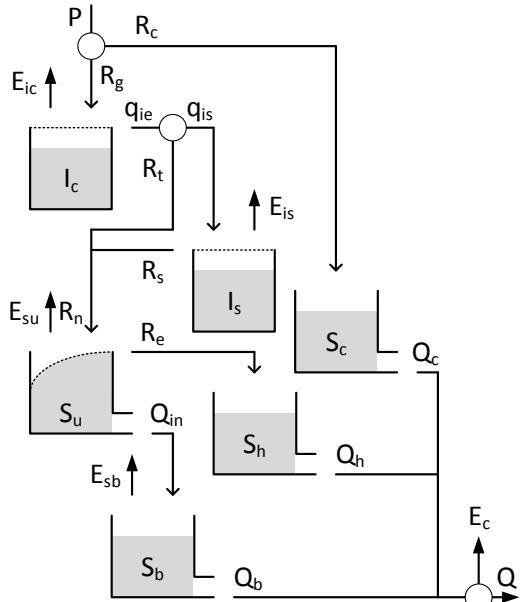
The HYCYMODEL (fig. A.43) is originally developed for use in heavily forested catchments in Japan (Fukushima, 1988). The original model specifies evaporation from the S_b store as $E_T = e_p(i) * Q_b/Q_{bc}$, if $S_u < 0$ & $S_b < S_{bc}$, with $Q_{bc} = f(S_{bc})$. However, no further details are given and S_{bc} is not listed as a parameter. We assume that S_{bc} [mm] is a threshold parameter and that evaporation potential declines linearly to zero when the store drops under this threshold. The model has 6 stores and 12 parameters ($C, I_{1,max}, \alpha, I_{2,max}, k_{in}, D_{50}, D_{16}, S_{bc}, k_b, p_b, k_h$ and k_c). The model aims to represent:

- Split between channel and ground precipitation;
- Interception by canopy and stems/trunks;
- Overland flow from a variable contributing area;
- Non-linear channel flow, hillslope flow and baseflow;
- Channel evaporation.

A.42.1 MARRMoT model name

m_42_hycymodel_12p_6s

A.42.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dI_c}{dt} = R_g - E_{ic} - q_{ie} \quad (\text{A.572})$$

$$R_g = (1 - C)P \quad (\text{A.573})$$

$$E_{ic} = \begin{cases} (1 - C) * E_p, & \text{if } I_c > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.574})$$

$$q_{ie} = \begin{cases} R_g, & \text{if } I_c = I_{1,max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.575})$$

Where I_c [mm] is the current canopy storage, refilled by rainfall on ground R_g [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_{ic} [mm/d] and canopy interception excess Q_{ie} [mm/d]. R_g is the fraction (1-C) [mm] of rainfall P [mm/d] that falls on ground (and not in the

Figure A.43: Structure of the HYCYMODEL

channel). This fraction appears several times in the model to scale evaporation values according to surface area.

E_{ic} occurs at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] when possible. q_{ie} only occurs when the canopy store is at maximum capacity $I_{1,max}$ [mm].

$$\frac{dI_s}{dt} = q_{is} - E_{is} - R_s \quad (\text{A.576})$$

$$q_{is} = \alpha * q_{ie} \quad (\text{A.577})$$

$$E_{is} = \begin{cases} (1 - C) * E_p, & \text{if } I_s > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.578})$$

$$R_s = \begin{cases} q_{is}, & \text{if } I_s = I_{2,max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.579})$$

Where I_s [mm] is the current stem and trunk storage, refilled by a fraction of canopy excess q_{is} [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_{is} [mm/d] and stem flow R_s [mm/d]. q_{is} is the fraction α [-] of canopy excess q_{ie} . The remainder $(1 - \alpha)$ is throughfall R_t [mm/d]. E_{is} occurs at the potential rate E_p when possible. R_s occurs only when the store is at maximum capacity $I_{2,max}$ [mm].

$$\frac{dS_u}{dt} = R_n - Re - E_{su} - Q_{in} \quad (\text{A.580})$$

$$R_n = R_t + R_s \quad (\text{A.581})$$

$$Re = m * R_n \quad (\text{A.582})$$

$$m = \int_{-\infty}^{\xi} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \exp\left(-\frac{\xi^2}{2}\right) d\xi \quad (\text{A.583})$$

$$\xi = \frac{\log(S_u/D_{50})}{\log(D_{50}/D_{16})} \quad (\text{A.584})$$

$$E_{su} = \begin{cases} (1 - C) * E_p, & \text{if } E_{us} > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.585})$$

$$Q_{in} = k_{in} * S_u \quad (\text{A.586})$$

Where S_u [mm] is the current storage in the upper zone, refilled by net precipitation R_n [mm/d] and drained by effective rainfall R_e [mm/d], evaporation E_{su} [mm/d] and infiltration Q_{in} [mm/d]. R_n is the sum of throughfall R_t and stem flow R_s . R_e is a fraction m [-] of R_e , determined from a variable contributing area concept. m is calculated as an integral from a regular normal distribution, scaled by the current storage S_u compared to two parameters D_{50} [mm] and D_{16} [mm]. These parameters represent the effective soil depths at which respectively 50% and 16% of the catchment area contribute to R_e . E_{su} occurs at the potential rate E_p when possible. Q_{in} has a linear relation with storage through time parameter k_{in} [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_b}{dt} = Q_{in} - E_{sb} - Q_b \quad (\text{A.587})$$

$$E_{sb} = \begin{cases} (1 - C) * E_p, & \text{if } S_u = 0 \& S_b \geq S_{bc} \\ (1 - C) * E_p \frac{S_b}{S_{bc}}, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.588})$$

$$Q_b = k_b * S_b^{p_b} \quad (\text{A.589})$$

Where S_b [mm] is the current storage in the lower zone, refilled by infiltration Q_{in} and drained by evaporation E_{sb} [mm/d] and baseflow Q_b [mm/d]. E_{sb} occurs at the potential rate when the store is above a threshold S_{bc} [mm], and declines linearly below that. Q_b has a potentially non-linear relation with storage through time parameter k_b [d^{-1}] and scale parameter p_b [-].

$$\frac{dS_h}{dt} = R_e - Q_h \quad (\text{A.590})$$

$$Q_h = k_h * S_h^{p_h} \quad (\text{A.591})$$

Where S_h [mm] is the current storage in the hillslope routing store, refilled by effective rainfall R_e and drained by hillslope runoff Q_h . Q_h has a potentially non-linear relation with storage through time parameter k_h [d^{-1}] and scale parameter p_h [-]. p_h is a fixed parameter in the original model with value 5/3.

$$\frac{dS_c}{dt} = R_c - Q_c \quad (\text{A.592})$$

$$Q_c = k_c * S_c^{p_c} \quad (\text{A.593})$$

Where S_c [mm] is the current storage in the channel routing store, refilled by rainfall on the channel R_c and drained by channel runoff Q_c . Q_c has a potentially non-linear relation with storage through time parameter k_c [d^{-1}] and scale parameter p_c [-]. p_c is a fixed parameter in the original model with value 5/3.

$$Q_t = Q_c + Q_h + Q_b - E_c \quad (\text{A.594})$$

$$E_c = C * E_p \quad (\text{A.595})$$

Where Q_t [mm/d] is the total flow as sum of the three individual flow fluxes minus channel evaporation E_c [mm/d].

A.42.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
C	—	Fraction of area that is channel
$I_{1,max}$	mm	Maximum interception storage
α	—	Fraction of interception excess to stem flow
$I_{2,max}$	mm	Maximum trunk and stem storage
k_{in}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
D_{50}	mm	Effective soil depth at which 50% of area contributes to flow
D_{16}	mm	Effective soil depth at which 16% of area contributes to flow
S_{bc}	mm	Threshold for evaporation behaviour change
k_b	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
p_b	—	Runoff non-linearity
k_h	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
k_c	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.43 GSM-SOCONT model (model ID: 43)

The Glacier and SnowMelt - SOil CONtribution model (GSM-SOCONT) model (fig. A.44) is a model developed for alpine, partly glaciated catchments (Schaeefli et al., 2005). For consistency with other models in this framework, several simplifications are used. The model does not use different elevation bands nor DEM data to estimate certain parameters, and does not calculate an annual glacier mass balance. The model has 6 stores and 12 parameters (f_{ice} , T_0 , a_{snow} , T_m , k_s , a_{ice} , k_i , A , x , y , k_{sl} and β). The model aims to represent:

- Separate treatment of glacier and non-glacier catchment area;
- Snow accumulation and melt;
- Glacier melt;
- Soil moisture accounting in the non-glacier catchment area.

A.43.1 MARRMoT model name

m_43_gsmsocont_12p_6s

A.43.2 Model equations

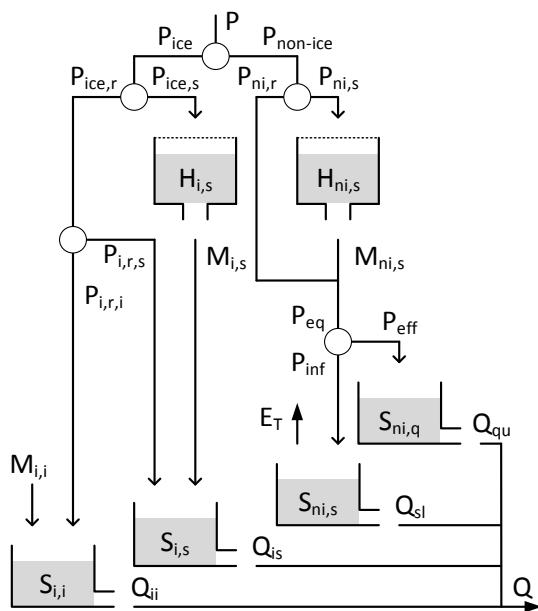


Figure A.44: Structure of the GSM-SOCONT model

$$\frac{dH_{i,s}}{dt} = P_{ice,s} - M_{i,s} \quad (A.596)$$

$$P_{ice,s} = \begin{cases} P_{ice}, & \text{if } T \leq T_0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.597)$$

$$P_{ice} = f_{ice} * P \quad (A.598)$$

$$M_{i,s} = \begin{cases} a_{snow}(T - T_m), & \text{if } T > T_m \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.599)$$

Where $H_{i,s}$ [mm] is the current storage in the snow pack, refilled by precipitation-as-snow $P_{ice,s}$ [mm/d] and depleted by melt $M_{i,s}$ [mm/d]. $P_{ice,s}$ occurs only when the temperature T [$^{\circ}C$] is below a threshold temperature for snowfall T_0 [$^{\circ}C$]. P_{ice} is the fraction f_{ice} [-] of precipitation P [mm/d] that falls on the ice-covered part of the catchment.

$M_{i,s}$ uses a degree-day-factor a_{snow} [$mm/{}^{\circ}C/d$] to estimate snow melt if temperature is above a threshold for snow melt T_s [${}^{\circ}C$].

$$\frac{dS_{i,s}}{dt} = M_{i,s} + P_{i,r,s} - Q_{is} \quad (\text{A.600})$$

$$P_{i,r,s} = P_{ice,r}, \quad \text{if } H_{i,s} > 0 \quad (\text{A.601})$$

$$P_{ice,r} = \begin{cases} P_{ice}, & \text{if } T > T_0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.602})$$

$$Q_{is} = k_s * S_{i,s} \quad (\text{A.603})$$

Where $S_{i,s}$ [mm] is the current storage in the snow-water routing reservoir, refilled by snow melt $M_{i,s}$ [mm/d] and rain-on-snow $P_{ice,s}$ [mm/d], and drained by runoff Q_{is} . $P_{i,r,s}$ occurs only if the current snow pack storage is above zero. $P_{ice,r}$ is precipitation-as-rain that occurs only if the temperature is above a snowfall threshold T_0 . Q_{is} has a linear relation with storage through time parameter k_s [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_{i,i}}{dt} = M_{i,i} + P_{i,r,i} - Q_{ii} \quad (\text{A.604})$$

$$P_{i,r,i} = P_{ice,r}, \quad \text{if } H_{i,s} = 0 \quad (\text{A.605})$$

$$M_{i,s} = \begin{cases} a_{ice}(T - T_m), & \text{if } T > T_m \& H_{i,s} = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.606})$$

$$Q_{ii} = k_i * S_{i,i} \quad (\text{A.607})$$

Where $S_{i,i}$ [mm] is the current storage in the ice-water routing reservoir, refilled by glacier melt $M_{i,i}$ [mm/d] and rain-on-ice $P_{ice,i}$ [mm/d], and drained by runoff Q_{ii} [mm/d]. Both $M_{i,i}$ and $P_{ice,i}$ are assumed to only occur once the snow pack $H_{i,s}$ is depleted. $M_{i,i}$ uses a degree-day-factor a_{ice} [$mm/{}^{\circ}C/d$] to estimate glacier melt. Ice storage in the glacier is assumed to be infinite. $P_{ice,r,i}$ is equal to $P_{ice,r}$ if $H_{i,s} = 0$. Q_{ii} has a linear relation with storage through time parameter k_i [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dH_{ni,s}}{dt} = P_{ni,s} - M_{ni,s} \quad (\text{A.608})$$

$$P_{ni,s} = \begin{cases} P_{non-ice}, & \text{if } T \leq T_0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.609})$$

$$P_{non-ice} = (1 - f_{ice}) * P \quad (\text{A.610})$$

$$M_{ni,s} = \begin{cases} a_{snow}(T - T_m), & \text{if } T > T_m \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.611})$$

Where $H_{ni,s}$ [mm] is the current snow pack storage on the non-ice covered fraction $1 - f_{ice}$ [-] of the catchment, which increases through snowfall $P_{ni,s}$ [mm/d] and decreases through snow melt $M_{ni,s}$ [mm/d]. Both fluxes are calculated in the same manner as those on the ice-covered part of the catchment (fluxes $P_{ice,s}$ and $M_{ice,s}$).

$$\frac{dS_{ni,s}}{dt} = P_{inf} - E_T - Q_{sl} \quad (\text{A.612})$$

$$P_{inf} = P_{eq} - P_{eff} \quad (\text{A.613})$$

$$P_{eff} = P_{eq} \left(\frac{S_{ni,s}}{A} \right)^y \quad (\text{A.614})$$

$$P_{eq} = M_{ni,s} + P_{ni,r} \quad (\text{A.615})$$

$$E_T = E_p \left(\frac{S_{ni,s}}{A} \right)^x \quad (\text{A.616})$$

$$Q_{sl} = k_{sl} S_{ni,s} \quad (\text{A.617})$$

Where $S_{ni,s}$ [mm] is the current storage in soil moisture, refilled by infiltrated precipitation P_{inf} [mm/d] and drained by evapotranspiration E_T [mm/d] and slow flow Q_{sl} [mm/d]. P_{inf} depends on the effective precipitation P_{eff} . P_{eq} is the total of snow melt $M_{ni,s}$ and precipitation-as-rain $P_{ni,r}$ [mm/d]. $P_{ni,r}$ is calculated in the same manner as $P_{i,r}$ (equation 7). E_T is a fraction potential evapotranspiration E_p [mm/d], calculated using A and non-linearity parameter y [-]. Q_{sl} has a linear relation with storage through time parameter k_{sl} [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_{ni,q}}{dt} = P_{eff} - Q_{qu} \quad (\text{A.618})$$

$$Q_{qu} = \beta S_{ni,q}^{5/3} \quad (\text{A.619})$$

Where $S_{ni,q}$ [mm] is the current storage in the direct runoff reservoir, refilled by effective precipitation P_{eff} [mm/d] and by quick flow Q_{qu} [mm/d]. Q_{sl} has a non-linear relation with storage through time parameter β [$mm^{4/3}/d$] and the factor 5/3. Total flow:

$$Q = Q_{qu} + Q_{sl} + Q_{is} + Q_{ii} \quad (\text{A.620})$$

A.43.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
f_{ice}	—	Fraction of area with ice cover
T_0	°C	Threshold temperature for snowfall
a_{snow}	mm °C ⁻¹ d ⁻¹	Degree-day factor for snowmelt
T_m	°C	Threshold temperature for snowmelt
k_s	d ⁻¹	Runoff coefficient
a_{ice}	mm °C ⁻¹ d ⁻¹	Degree-day factor for ice melt
k_i	d ⁻¹	Runoff coefficient
A	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
x	—	Evaporation non-linearity
y	—	Quick runoff non-linearity
k_{sl}	d ⁻¹	Runoff coefficient
β	MM ^{4/3} d ⁻¹	Runoff coefficient

A.44 ECHO model (model ID: 44)

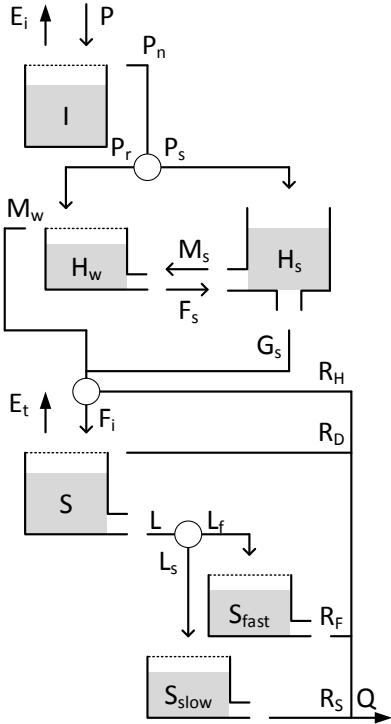
The ECHO model (fig. A.45) is a single element from the Spatially Explicit Hydrologic Response (SEHR-ECHO) model (Schaeefli et al., 2014). Because the model is used as a lumped model here, the "SEHR" prefix was dropped intentionally. For consistency with other models, soil moisture storage S is given here in absolute terms [mm], rather than fractional terms that are used in the original reference. Rain- and snowfall equations are taken from Schaeefli et al. (2005). The model has 6 stores and 16 parameters ($\rho, T_s, T_m, a_s, a_f, G_{max}, \theta, \phi, S_{max}, sw, sm, K_{sat}, c, L_{max}, k_f$ and k_s). The model aims to represent:

- Interception by vegetation;
- Snowfall, snowmelt, ground-heat flux and storage and refreezing of liquid snow;
- Infiltration, infiltration excess and saturation excess;
- Fast and slow runoff.

A.44.1 MARRMoT model name

m_44_echo_16p_6s

A.44.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dI}{dt} = P - E_i - P_n \quad (\text{A.621})$$

$$E_i = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } I > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.622})$$

$$P_n = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } I = \rho \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.623})$$

Where I [mm] is the current interception storage, refilled by precipitation P [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_i [mm/d] and net precipitation P_n [mm/d]. E_i occurs at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] when possible. P_n only occurs when the store is at maximum capacity ρ [mm].

Figure A.45: Structure of the ECHO model

$$\frac{dH_s}{dt} = P_s + F_s - M_s - G_s \quad (\text{A.624})$$

$$P_s = \begin{cases} P_n, & \text{if } T \leq T_s \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.625})$$

$$M_s = \begin{cases} a_s(T - T_m), & \text{if } T > T_m, H_s > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.626})$$

$$F_s = \begin{cases} a_f a_s(T_m - T), & \text{if } T < T_m, H_w > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.627})$$

$$G_s = \begin{cases} G_{max}, & \text{if } H_s > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.628})$$

Where H_s [mm] is the current storage in the snow pack, refilled by precipitation-as-snow P_s [mm/d] and refreezing of melted snow F_s [mm/d], and drained by snowmelt M_s [mm/d] and the ground-heat flux G_s [mm/d]. P_s is calculated as all effective rainfall after interception, provided the temperature is below a threshold T_s [$^{\circ}$ C]. M_s uses a degree-day factor a_s [mm/ $^{\circ}$ C/d] and threshold temperature for snowmelt T_m [$^{\circ}$ C]. F_s occurs if the current temperature is below T_m and the degree-day rate reduced by factor a_f [-]. G_s occurs at a constant rate G_{max} [mm/d].

$$\frac{dH_w}{dt} = P_r + M_s - F_s - M_w \quad (\text{A.629})$$

$$P_r = \begin{cases} P_n, & \text{if } T > T_s \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.630})$$

$$M_w = \begin{cases} P_r + M_s, & \text{if } H_w = \theta * H_s \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.631})$$

Where H_w [mm] is the current storage of liquid water in the snow pack, refilled by precipitation-as-rain P_r [mm/d] and snowmelt M_s [mm/d], and drained by refreezing F_s [mm/d] and outflow of melt water M_w [mm/d]. P_r is calculated as all effective rainfall after interception, provided the temperature is above a threshold T_s [$^{\circ}$ C]. M_w occurs only if the store is at maximum capacity, which is a fraction θ [-] of the current snow pack height H_s [mm].

$$\frac{dS}{dt} = F_i - R_D - E_t - L \quad (\text{A.632})$$

$$F_i = P_{eq} - R_H \quad (\text{A.633})$$

$$P_{eq} = M_w + G_s \quad (\text{A.634})$$

$$R_H = \begin{cases} \max(P_{eq} - \phi, 0), & \text{if } S < S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.635})$$

$$R_D = \begin{cases} P_{eq}, & \text{if } S = S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.636})$$

$$E_t = \min \left(\max \left(0, E_{t,pot} \frac{S - sw}{sm - sw} \right), E_{t,pot} \right) \quad (\text{A.637})$$

$$E_{t,pot} = E_p - E_i \quad (\text{A.638})$$

$$L = K_{sat} S^c \quad (\text{A.639})$$

Where S [mm] is the current storage in the soil moisture zone, refilled by infiltration F_i [mm/d] and drained by Dunne-type runoff R_D [mm/d], evapotranspiration E_t [mm/d] and leakage L [mm/d]. F_i is calculated as equivalent precipitation P_{eq} minus Horton-type runoff R_H . P_{eq} is the sum of melt water M_w and the ground-heat flux G_s . R_H occurs at fixed rate ϕ [mm/d] and only if the soil moisture is not saturated. R_D is equal to equivalent precipitation P_{eq} but occurs only when the store is at maximum capacity S_{max} [mm]. E_t fulfils any leftover evaporation demand after interception. E_t occurs at the potential rate until the plant stress point sm [mm], decreases linearly until the wilting point sw [mm] and is zero for any lower storage values. L has a non-linear relationship with storage through time parameter K_{sat} [d^{-1}] and coefficient c [-].

$$\frac{S_{fast}}{dt} = L_f - R_f \quad (\text{A.640})$$

$$L_f = L - L_s \quad (\text{A.641})$$

$$L_s = \min(L, L_{max}) \quad (\text{A.642})$$

$$R_f = k_f * S_{fast} \quad (\text{A.643})$$

Where S_{fast} [mm] is the current storage in the fast runoff reservoir, refilled by leakage-to-fast-flow L_f [mm/d] and drained by fast runoff R_f [mm/d]. L_f depends on leakage L from soil moisture and the leakage-to-slow-flow L_s . L_s is calculated from a maximum leakage rate L_{max} [mm/d]. R_f has a linear relation with storage through time parameter k_f [mm/d].

$$\frac{dS_{slow}}{dt} = L_s - R_s \quad (\text{A.644})$$

$$R_s = k_s * S_{slow} \quad (\text{A.645})$$

Where S_{slow} [mm] is the current storage in the slow runoff reservoir, refilled by leakage-to-slow-flow L_s [mm/d] and drained by slow runoff R_s [mm/d]. R_s has a linear relation with storage through time parameter k_s [mm/d]. Total flow:

$$Q = R_H + R_D + R_F + R_S \quad (\text{A.646})$$

A.44.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
ρ	mm	Maximum interception storage
T_s	°C	Threshold temperature for snowfall
T_m	°C	Threshold temperature for snowmelt
a_s	mm °C ⁻¹ d ⁻¹	Degree-day factor for snowmelt
a_f	—	Degree-day factor reduction factor for refreezing
G_{max}	mm d ⁻¹	Snow melt through ground heat flux rate
θ	—	Water holding capacity as fraction of current snow pack
ϕ	mm d ⁻¹	Maximum Horton type flow rate
S_{max}	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage
sw	mm	Wilting point
sm	mm	Plant stress point
K_{sat}	d ⁻¹	Runoff coefficient
c	—	Runoff non-linearity
L_{max}	mm d ⁻¹	Maximum leakage rate
k_f	d ⁻¹	Runoff coefficient
k_s	d ⁻¹	Runoff coefficient

A.45 Precipitation-Runoff Modelling System (PRMS) (model ID: 45)

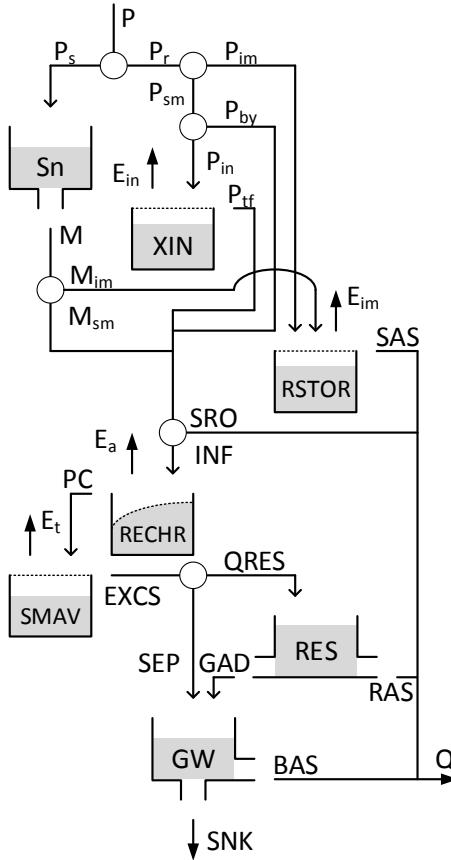
The PRMS model (fig. A.46) is a modelling system that, in its most recent version, allows the user to specify a wide variety of catchment processes and flux equations (Markstrom et al., 2015). The version presented here is a simplified version of the original PRMS model (Leavesley et al., 1983). Simplifications involve the use of PET time series instead of within-model estimates based on temperature, and simpler interception and snow routines. The model has 7 stores and 18 parameters (TT , ddf , α , β , $STOR$, $RETIP$, SCN , SCX , $REMX$, $SMAX$, c_{gw} , $RESMAX$, k_1 , k_2 , k_3 , k_4 , k_5 and k_6). The model aims to represent:

- Snow accumulation and melt;
- Interception by vegetation;
- Depression storage and impervious surface areas;
- Direct runoff based on catchment saturation;
- Infiltration into soil moisture and connection with deeper groundwater;
- Potentially non-linear interflow, baseflow and groundwater sink.

A.45.1 MARRMoT model name

m_45_prms_18p_7s

A.45.2 Model equations



$$\frac{dS_n}{dt} = P_s - M \quad (A.647)$$

$$P_s = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T \leq TT \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.648)$$

$$M = \begin{cases} ddf * (T - TT), & \text{if } T \geq TT \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.649)$$

Where S is the current snow storage [mm], P_s the rain that falls as snow [mm], M the snowmelt [mm] based on a degree-day factor (ddf , [mm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{d}$]) and threshold temperature for snowfall and snowmelt (TT , [$^{\circ}\text{C}$]).

Figure A.46: Structure of the PRMS model

$$\frac{dXIN}{dt} = P_{in} - E_{in} - P_{tf} \quad (\text{A.650})$$

$$P_{in} = \alpha * P_{sm} \quad (\text{A.651})$$

$$P_{sm} = \beta * P_r \quad (\text{A.652})$$

$$P_r = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } T > TT \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.653})$$

$$E_{in} = \begin{cases} \beta * E_p, & \text{if } XIN > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.654})$$

$$P_{tf} = \begin{cases} P_{in}, & \text{if } XIN = STOR \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.655})$$

Where XIN [mm] is the current storage in the interception reservoir, recharged by intercepted rainfall P_{in} [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_i [mm/d] and throughfall P_{tf} [mm/d]. P_{in} [mm/d] is the fraction α [-] of rainfall on non-impervious area P_{sm} [mm/d] that does not bypass the interception reservoir. P_{sm} [mm/d] is the fraction β [-] of rainfall P_r [mm/d] that does not fall on impervious area. Rainfall is given as all precipitation P [mm/d] that occurs when temperature T [°C] is above a threshold TT [°C]. E_i [mm/d] occurs at the potential rate E_p , corrected for the fraction of the catchment where interception can occur. Throughfall P_{tf} is all rainfall that reaches the interception reservoir when it is at maximum capacity $STOR$ [mm].

$$\frac{dRSTOR}{dt} = P_{im} + M_{im} - E_{im} - SAS \quad (\text{A.656})$$

$$P_{im} = (1 - \beta) * P_r \quad (\text{A.657})$$

$$M_{im} = (1 - \beta) * M \quad (\text{A.658})$$

$$E_{im} = \begin{cases} (1 - \beta) * E_p, & \text{if } RSTOR > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.659})$$

$$SAS = \begin{cases} P_{im} + M_{im}, & \text{if } RSTOR = RETIP \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.660})$$

Where $RSTOR$ [mm] is current depression storage, refilled by rainfall and snowmelt on impervious area, P_{im} [mm/d] and M_{im} [mm/d] respectively, and drained by evaporation E_{im} [mm/d] and surface runoff SAS [mm/d]. P_{im} is given as the fraction $1 - \beta$ of rainfall P_r . M_{im} is given as the fraction $1 - \beta$ of snowmelt M . E_{im} occurs at the potential rate E_p , corrected for the fraction of the catchment where impervious areas can occur. SAS occurs when the depression store is at maximum capacity $RETIP$ [mm].

$$\frac{dRECHR}{dt} = INF - E_a - PC \quad (A.661)$$

$$INF = M_{sm} + P_{tf} + P_{by} - SRO \quad (A.662)$$

$$M_{sm} = \beta * M \quad (A.663)$$

$$P_{by} = (1 - \alpha) * P_{sm} \quad (A.664)$$

$$SRO = \left[SCN + (SCX - SCN) * \frac{RECHR}{REMX} \right] * (M_{sm} + P_{tf} + P_{by}) \quad (A.665)$$

$$E_a = \frac{RECHR}{REMX} * (E_p - E_i - E_{im}) \quad (A.666)$$

$$PC = \begin{cases} INF, & \text{if } RECHR = REMX \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.667)$$

Where $RECHR$ [mm] is the current storage in the upper soil moisture zone, recharged by infiltration INF [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_a [mm/d] and percolation PC [mm/d]. INF is the difference between incoming snowmelt M_{sm} [mm/d], throughfall P_{tf} [mm/d] and interception bypass P_{by} [mm/d], and surface runoff from saturated area SRO [mm/d]. S_{sm} is snowmelt from the fraction β [-] of the catchment that is not impervious. P_{by} is the fraction $1 - \alpha$ of rainfall over non-impervious area P_{sm} that bypasses the interception store. SRO has a linear relation between minimum contributing area SCN [-] and maximum contributing area SCX [-] based on current storage $RECHR$ and maximum storage $REMX$ [mm]. E_a uses a similar linear relationship and accounts for already fulfilled evaporation demand by interception and impervious areas. PC occurs when the store reaches maximum capacity.

$$\frac{dSMAV}{dt} = PC - E_t - EXCS \quad (A.668)$$

$$E_t = \begin{cases} \frac{SMAV}{SMAX} * (E_p - E_{in} - E_{im} - E_a), & \text{if } RECHR < (E_p - E_{in} - E_{im}) \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.669)$$

$$EXCS = \begin{cases} PC, & \text{if } SMAV = SMAX - REMX \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.670)$$

Where $SMAV$ [mm] is the current storage in the lower soil moisture zone, recharged by percolation from the upper zone PC [mm/d] and drained by transpiration E_t [mm/d] and soil moisture excess $EXCS$ [mm/d]. E_t is corrected for already fulfilled evaporation demand and only occurs if the upper zone can not satisfy this demand. E_t uses a linear relationship between current storage and the maximum storage in the lower zone $SMAX - REMX$ [mm]. $EXCS$ only occurs when the store has reached maximum capacity $SMAX - REMX$.

$$\frac{dRES}{dt} = QRES - GAD - RAS \quad (\text{A.671})$$

$$QRES = \min(EXCS - SEP, 0) \quad (\text{A.672})$$

$$GAD = k_1 \left(\frac{RES}{RESMAX} \right)^{k_2} \quad (\text{A.673})$$

$$RAS = k_3 * RES + k_4 * RES^2 \quad (\text{A.674})$$

$$(\text{A.675})$$

Where RES [mm] is the current storage in the runoff reservoir, filled by the difference between soil moisture excess $EXCS$ [mm/d] and constant groundwater recharge SEP [mm/d], and drained by groundwater drainage GAD [mm/d] and interflow component RAS [mm/d]. GAD is potentially non-linear using time coefficient k_1 [d^{-1}] and non-linearity coefficient k_2 [-], and is also scaled by the maximum reservoir capacity $RESMAX$ [mm]. RAS is non-linear interflow based on coefficients k_3 [d^{-1}] and k_4 [$mm^{-1}d^{-1}$].

$$\frac{dGW}{dt} = SEP + GAD - BAS - SNK \quad (\text{A.676})$$

$$SEP = \min(c_{gw}, EXCS) \quad (\text{A.677})$$

$$BAS = k_5 * GW \quad (\text{A.678})$$

$$SNK = k_6 * GW \quad (\text{A.679})$$

Where GW [mm] is the current groundwater storage, refilled by groundwater recharge from soil moisture SEP and recharge from runoff reservoir GAD and drained by baseflow BAS [mm/d] and flow to deeper groundwater SNK [mm/d]. SEP occurs at the maximum rate c_{gw} [mm/d] if possible. BAS is a linear reservoir with time coefficient k_5 [d^{-1}]. SNK is a linear reservoir with time coefficient k_6 [d^{-1}]. Total flow Q_t [mm/d]:

$$Q_t = SAS + SRO + RAS + BAS \quad (\text{A.680})$$

A.45.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
TT	$^{\circ}C$	Threshold temperature for snowfall and snowmelt
ddf	$mm \ ^{\circ}C^{-1} d^{-1}$	Degree-day factor for snowmelt
α	—	Fraction of precipitation on soil that is intercepted
β	—	Fraction of precipitation that falls on soil
$STOR$	mm	Maximum interception storage
$RETIP$	mm	Maximum depression storage
SCN	—	Minimum contributing area to surface runoff
SCX	—	Maximum contributing area to surface runoff
$REMX$	mm	Maximum upper soil moisture storage
$SMAX$	mm	Maximum total soil moisture storage
c_{gw}	$mm d^{-1}$	Maximum groundwater recharge rate
$RESMAX$	mm	Maximum runoff routing storage
k_1	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
k_2	—	Runoff non-linearity
k_3	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
k_4	$mm^{-1} d^{-1}$	Runoff coefficient
k_5	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
k_6	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.46 Climate and Land-use Scenario Simulation in Catchments model (model ID: 46)

The CLASSIC model (fig. A.47) is developed as a modular semi-distributed grid-based rainfall runoff model (Crooks and Naden, 2007). For comparability with other models the grid-based routing component is not included here, nor is the arable soil element because input data for this soil type is not supported. The model represents runoff from three different soil categories: permeable, semi-permeable and impermeable. It has 8 stores and 12 parameters (f_{ap} , f_{dp} , d_p , c_q , d_1 , f_{as} , f_{ds} , d_s , d_2 , c_{xq} , c_{xs} and c_u). The model aims to represent:

- Division into permeable, semi-permeable and impermeable areas;
- Infiltration into permeable soils and deficit-based soil moisture accounting;
- Infiltration into semi-permeable soils and direct runoff from semi-permeable soils (bypassing the moisture accounting);
- Fixed interception on impermeable soils;
- Linear flow routing from permeable soils;
- Fast and slow routing from semi-permeable soils;
- Linear flow routing from impermeable soils.

A.46.1 MARRMoT model name

m_46_classic_12p_8s

A.46.2 Model equations

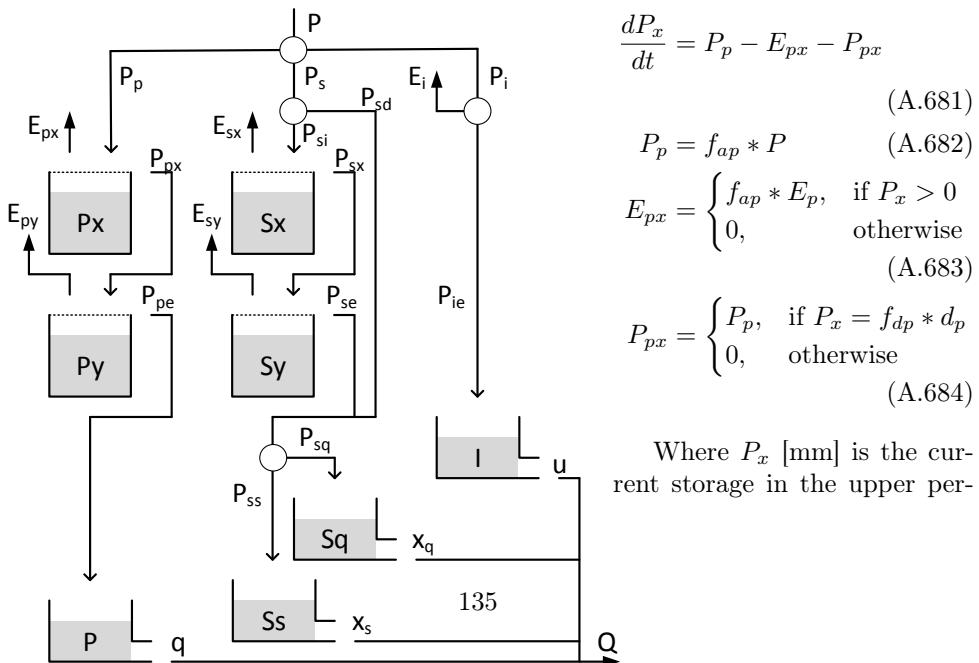


Figure A.47: Structure of the CLASSIC model

meable layer, refilled by precipitation P_p [mm/d] and drained P_p is the fraction of precipitation P [mm/d] that falls on permeable area f_{ap} [-]. E_{px} occurs at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] whenever possible, adjusted for the fraction of area that is permeable soil. P_{px} only occurs when the store is at maximum capacity $f_{dp} * d_p$, where d_p is the total soil depth (sum of depths X and Y) in the permeable area and f_{dp} the fraction of this depth that is store X.

$$\frac{dP_y}{dt} = -P_{px} + E_{py} + P_{pe} \quad (\text{A.685})$$

$$E_{py} = 1.9 * \exp \left[\frac{-0.6523 * (P_y + f_{dp} * d_p)}{f_{dp} * d_p} \right] * (f_{ap} * E_p - E_{px}) \quad (\text{A.686})$$

$$P_{pe} = \begin{cases} P_{px}, & \text{if } P_y = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.687})$$

Where P_y [mm] is the current *deficit*, which is increased by evaporation E_{py} [mm/d] and decreased by inflow P_{px} [mm/d]. Effective precipitation P_{pe} [mm/d] is only generated when the deficit is 0. E_{py} decreases exponentially with increasing deficit.

$$\frac{dP}{dt} = P_{pe} - q \quad (\text{A.688})$$

$$q = c_q * P \quad (\text{A.689})$$

Where P [mm] is the current storage in the permeable soil routing store, refilled by effective rainfall on permeable soil P_{pe} [mm/d] and drained by baseflow q [mm/d]. q has a linear relation with storage through time scale parameter c_p [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_x}{dt} = P_{si} - E_{sx} - P_{sx} \quad (\text{A.690})$$

$$P_{si} = d_1 * P_s \quad (\text{A.691})$$

$$P_s = f_{as} * P \quad (\text{A.692})$$

$$E_{sx} = \begin{cases} f_{as} * E_p, & \text{if } S_x > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.693})$$

$$P_{sx} = \begin{cases} P_s, & \text{if } S_x = f_{ds} * d_s \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.694})$$

Where S_x [mm] is the current storage in the upper semi-permeable layer, refilled by infiltration P_{si} [mm/d] and drained by evaporation E_{sx} [mm/d] and excess flow P_{sx} [mm/d]. P_{si} is the fraction d_1 [-] of precipitation on semi-permeable area P_s that infiltrates into the soil. The complementary fraction $1 - d_1$ of P_s bypasses the soil and directly becomes effective rainfall as P_{sd} . P_s is the fraction of precipitation P [mm/d]

that falls on semi-permeable area f_{as} [-]. E_{sx} occurs at the potential rate E_p [mm/d] whenever possible, adjusted for the fraction of area that is semi-permeable soil. P_{sx} only occurs when the store is at maximum capacity $f_{ds} * d_s$, where d_s is the total soil depth (sum of depths X and Y) in the semi-permeable area and f_{ds} the fraction of this depth that is store X.

$$\frac{dS_y}{dt} = -P_{sx} + E_{sy} + P_{se} \quad (\text{A.695})$$

$$E_{sy} = 1.9 * \exp \left[\frac{-0.6523 * (S_y + f_{ds} * d_s)}{f_{ds} * d_s} \right] * (f_{as} * E_p - E_{sx}) \quad (\text{A.696})$$

$$P_{pe} = \begin{cases} P_{sx}, & \text{if } S_y = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.697})$$

Where S_y [mm] is the current *deficit*, which is increased by evaporation E_{sy} [mm/d] and decreased by inflow P_{sx} [mm/d]. Effective precipitation P_{se} [mm/d] is only generated when the deficit is 0. E_{sy} decreases exponentially with increasing deficit.

$$\frac{dS_q}{dt} = P_{sq} - x_q \quad (\text{A.698})$$

$$P_{sq} = d_2 * (P_{se} + P_{sd}) \quad (\text{A.699})$$

$$x_q = c_{xq} * S_q \quad (\text{A.700})$$

Where S_q [mm] is the current storage in the semi-permeable quick soil routing store, refilled by a fraction of effective rainfall on semi-permeable soil P_{sq} [mm/d] and drained by quick flow x_q [mm/d]. P_{sq} is the fraction d_2 [-] of $(P_{se} + P_{sd})$ that is quick flow. x_q has a linear relation with storage through time scale parameter c_{xq} [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dS_s}{dt} = P_{ss} - x_s \quad (\text{A.701})$$

$$P_{ss} = (1 - d_2) * (P_{se} + P_{sd}) \quad (\text{A.702})$$

$$x_s = c_{xs} * S_s \quad (\text{A.703})$$

Where S_s [mm] is the current storage in the semi-permeable quick soil routing store, refilled by a fraction of effective rainfall on semi-permeable soil P_{ss} [mm/d] and drained by slow flow x_s [mm/d]. P_{ss} is the fraction $1 - d_2$ [-] of $(P_{se} + P_{sd})$ that is slow flow. x_s has a linear relation with storage through time scale parameter c_{xs} [d^{-1}].

$$\frac{dI}{dt} = P_{ie} - u \quad (\text{A.704})$$

$$P_{ie} = P_i - E_i \quad (\text{A.705})$$

$$P_i = P - P_p - P_s \quad (\text{A.706})$$

$$u = c_u * I \quad (\text{A.707})$$

Where I [mm] is the current storage in the impermeable soil routing store, refilled by effective rainfall on impermeable soil P_{ie} [mm/d] and drained by baseflow u [mm/d]. P_{ie} is the remained of precipitation on impermeable soils P_i [mm/d], after a constant evaporation E_i has been extracted. E_i is fixed at 0.5 [mm/d]. x_s has a linear relation with storage through time scale parameter c_{xs} [d^{-1}]. Total flow:

$$Q = q + x_s + x_q + u \quad (\text{A.708})$$

A.46.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
f_{ap}	—	Fraction permeable area
f_{dp}	—	Store depth as fraction of d_p
d_p	mm	Total storage of Px and Py
c_q	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
d_1	—	Fraction of precipitation on semi-permeable area to Sx
f_{as}	—	Fraction semi-permeable area
f_{ds}	—	Store depth as fraction of d_s
d_s	mm	Total storage of Sx and Sy
d_2	—	Fraction of semi-permeable area subsurface flow that is quick flow
c_{xq}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
c_{xs}	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient
c_u	d^{-1}	Runoff coefficient

A.47 IHM19 model (model ID: 47)

The IHM19 model (fig. A.48) was created in a master's thesis at the Institute for Hydrology and Meteorology at the Technical University of Dresden (Germany) for a small catchment in the Bavarian Forest National Park (Brandes, 2020). The Forellenbach basin was originally covered by a spruce forest, when the tree population dramatically declined due to a bark beetle infestation in the 1990s and 2000s. The model was developed to test the previously identified main features of the catchment that influence the unique flood reaction with a lumped approach. One very important factor is the increase in macropores, due to root channels, which formed after 60% of the forest cover perished. The model aims to represent:

- Interception;
- Separate macropore storage;
- Combined soil and vegetation evapotranspiration;
- Interflow when soil moisture exceeds storage capacity;
- Percolation to a lower soil storage with baseflow.

A.47.1 MARRMoT model name

m_46_classic_12p_8s

A.47.2 Model equations

$$\frac{dSI}{dt} = P - EI - PEX \quad (\text{A.709})$$

$$E_{px} = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } SI > 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.710})$$

$$PEX = \begin{cases} P, & \text{if } SI \geq SIMAX \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.711})$$

$$PEXMP = (1 - A) \cdot PEX \quad (\text{A.712})$$

$$PEXS1 = A \cdot PEX \quad (\text{A.713})$$

Where SI is the current interception storage, refilled by precipitation P and emptied by interception evaporation EI occurring at the potential rate, when possible. When the maximum capacity of the interception storage $SIMAX$ is exceeded throughfall PEX forms and drips to the soil surface. PEX is divided into pacropore excess precipitation $PEXMP$ which forms the possible inflow into macropore storage SMP and excess precipitation for the soil storage $PEXS1$.

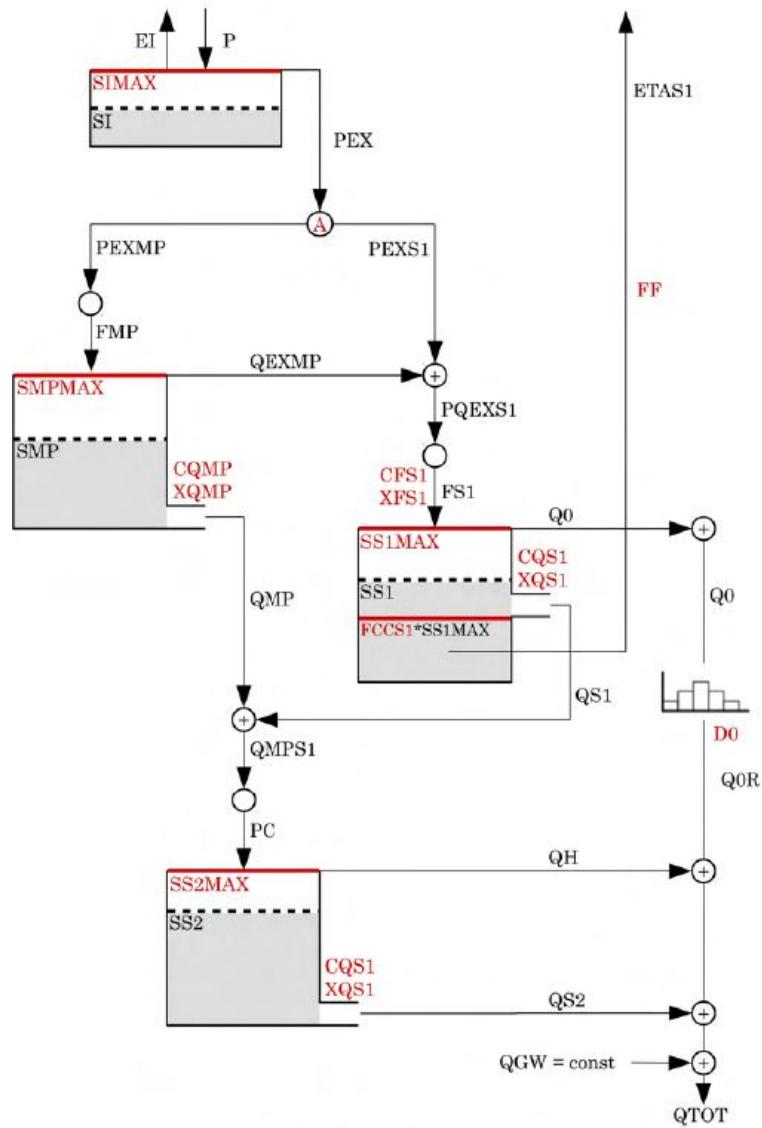


Figure A.48: Structure of the IHM19 model

$$\frac{dSMP}{dt} = FMP - QMP \quad (A.714)$$

$$FMP = \begin{cases} PEXMP, & \text{if } SMP < SMPMAX \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.715)$$

$$QMP = CQMP \cdot SMP^{XQMP} \quad (A.716)$$

$$QEXMP = PEXMP - FMP \quad (A.717)$$

$$PQEXS1 = PEXS1 + QEXMP \quad (A.718)$$

Macropore storage SMP is refilled by macropore infiltration FMP , which is equal to $PEXMP$ until maximum macropore storage $SMPMAX$ is reached. The runoff from the macropore storage QMP depends on current storage SMP , time-parameter $CQMP$ and scaling parameter $XQMP$. When the macropore storage is full, macropore excess flow $QEXMP$ forms on the soil surface. $PEXS1$ and $QEXMP$ together form the possible flow to the first soil layer $PQEXS1$.

$$\frac{dP = SS1}{dt} = FS1 - ETAS1 - QS1 \quad (A.719)$$

$$FS1 = \begin{cases} CFS1 \cdot \exp(-XFS1 \cdot \frac{SS1}{SS1MAX}), & \text{if } SS1 < SS1MAX \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.720)$$

$$ETAS1 = \begin{cases} FF \cdot E_p + (1 - FF) \cdot \frac{SS1}{SS1MAX} \cdot E_p, & \text{if } SS1 > FCCS1 \cdot SS1MAX \\ FF \cdot \frac{SS1}{FCCS1 \cdot SS1MAX} \cdot E_p + (1 - FF) \cdot \frac{SS1}{SS1MAX} \cdot E_p, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.721)$$

$$QS1 = \begin{cases} CQS1 \cdot (SS1 - FCCS1 \cdot SS1MAX)^{XQS1}, & \text{if } SS1 > FCCS1 \cdot SS1MAX \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.722)$$

$$Q0 = PQEXS1 - FS1 \quad (A.723)$$

$$QMPS1 = QMP + QS1 \quad (A.724)$$

The upper soil storage $SS1$ is filled by soil infiltration $FS1$ and drained by soil runoff $QS1$ as well as evapotranspiration $ETAS1$. The soil infiltration rate $FS1$ is calculated with an exponentially declining function with maximum infiltration rate $CFS1$ and a loss exponent $XFS1$, it is also dependent on the current soil storage and becomes zero as soon as $SS1$ reaches $SS1MAX$. The runoff $QS1$ is calculated with a non-linear function, depending on a time parameter $CQS1$ and a scaling parameter $XQS1$. It only occurs when the current soil storage $SS1$ exceeds the field capacity of soil ($FCCS1 \cdot SS1MAX$). When the current storage in $SS1$ is smaller than the field capacity, it is emptied only by evapotranspiration $ETAS1$. Parameter to calculate

the actual evapotranspiration are the forest fraction FF (transpiration), maximum soil storage $SS1MAX$ and field capacity coefficient $FCCS1$ (evaporation). If the soil storage of the first layer is filled and inflow still occurs through $PQEXS1$, surface runoff $Q0$ is produced. The surface runoff is routed through a full triangular routing function with a routing delay based on parameter $D0$. The sum of the runoffs from macropore and first soil storage $QMPS1$ is the potential inflow into the lower soil store $SS2$.

$$\frac{dSS2}{dt} = PC - QS2 \quad (A.725)$$

$$PC = \begin{cases} QMPS1, & \text{if } SS2 < SS2MAX \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (A.726)$$

$$QS2 = CQS2 \cdot SS2^{XQS2} \quad (A.727)$$

$$QH = QMPS1 - PC \quad (A.728)$$

$$QTOT = Q0R + QH + QS2 \quad (A.729)$$

The second soil layer $SS2$ is filled by percolation PC , which is equal to the runoff from the upper soil store $QMPS1$, as long as the second soil layer is not saturated. If $SS2MAX$ is reached and there is still runoff from above, interflow QH is produced between the soil layers. The runoff from the second soil layer $QS2$ is the baseflow of the model and is calculated similarly to the macropore-runoff, with a non-linear function and two parameters for time and scaling $CQS2$ and $XQS2$. The total runoff $QTOT$ is calculated by summing the routed surface runoff $Q0R$, interflow QH and baseflow $QS2$.

A.47.3 Parameter overview

Parameter	Unit	Description
$SIMAX$	mm	Maximum interception storage
A	—	Splitting coefficient for excess precipitation
FF	—	Forest fraction
$SMPMAX$	mm	Maximum macropore storage
$CQMP$	d^{-1}	Runoff time parameter for macropore store
$XQMP$	—	Runoff scale parameter for first macropore store
$SS1MAX$	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage in first soil layer
$FCCS1$	—	Field capacity coefficient of first soil layer
$CFS1$	$mm \cdot d^{-1}$	Maximum infiltration rate of first soil layer
$XFS1$	—	Infiltration loss exponent of first soil layer
$CQS1$	d^{-1}	Runoff time parameter for first soil layer
$XQS1$	—	Runoff scale parameter for first soil layer
$SS2MAX$	mm	Maximum soil moisture storage in second soil layer
$CQS2$	d^{-1}	Runoff time parameter for second soil layer
$XQS2$	—	Runoff scale parameter for second soil layer
$D0$	d	Surface runoff flow delay

Appendix B

Flux equations

This appendix contains mathematical descriptions of all flux equations that are included in the Modular Assessment of Rainfall-Runoff Models Toolbox v2.- (MARRMoT). For each flux equation, the mathematical constitutive function, as well as the MARRMoT code, which includes any necessary constraints, are given. All fluxes are contained in Table B.1.

Bibliography

- Atkinson, S., Sivapalan, M., Woods, R., and Viney, N.: Dominant physical controls on hourly flow predictions and the role of spatial variability: Mahurangi catchment, New Zealand, *Advances in Water Resources*, 26, 219–235, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0309-1708\(02\)00183-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0309-1708(02)00183-5), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0309170802001835>, 2003.
- Atkinson, S. E., Woods, R. A., and Sivapalan, M.: Climate and landscape controls on water balance model complexity over changing timescales: CLIMATE AND LANDSCAPE CONTROLS ON MODEL COMPLEXITY, *Water Resources Research*, 38, 50–1–50–17, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2002WR001487>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2002WR001487>, 2002.
- Bai, Y., Wagener, T., and Reed, P.: A top-down framework for watershed model evaluation and selection under uncertainty, *Environmental Modelling & Software*, 24, 901–916, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsoft.2008.12.012>, URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1364815208002399>, 2009.
- Beven, K., Lamb, R., Quinn, P., Romanowicz, R., and Freer, J.: TOPMODEL, in: Computer Models of Watershed Hydrology, pp. 627–668, Water Resources Publications, Baton Rouge, USA, edited by singh, v. p. edn., 1995.
- Beven, K. J. and Kirkby, M. J.: A physically based, variable contributing area model of basin hydrology / Un modèle à base physique de zone d'appel variable de l'hydrologie du bassin versant, *Hydrological Sciences Bulletin*, 24, 43–69, <https://doi.org/10.1080/02626667909491834>, URL <http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/02626667909491834>, 1979.
- Boyle, D. P.: Multicriteria calibration of hydrologic models, Phd thesis, University of Arizona, URL <http://hdl.handle.net/10150/290657>, 2001.
- Brandes, C.: Erstellung eines Konzeptionellen Hochwasserabfluss-modells für das Einzugsgebiet des Forellenbachs, NP Bayerischer Wald, Master's thesis, Technische Universität Dresden, Germany, 2020.
- Burnash, R.: The NWS River Forecast System - catchment modeling, in: Computer Models of Watershed Hydrology, pp. 311–366, Water Resources Publications, Baton Rouge, USA, edited by singh, v edn., 1995.

- Chiew, F. and McMahon, T.: Application of the daily rainfall-runoff model MOD-HYDROLOG to 28 Australian catchments, *Journal of Hydrology*, 153, 383–416, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(94\)90200-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(94)90200-3), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/0022169494902003>, 1994.
- Chiew, F., Peel, M., and Western, A.: Application and testing of the simple rainfall-runoff model SIMHYD, in: Mathematical Models of Small Watershed Hydrology, pp. 335–367, Water Resources Publications LLC, Chelsea, Michigan, USA, edited by singh, v. and frevert, d. edn., 2002.
- Chiew, F. H. S.: Estimating groundwater recharge using an integrated surface and groundwater model, PhD thesis, University of Melbourne, 1990.
- Clark, M. P., Slater, A. G., Rupp, D. E., Woods, R. A., Vrugt, J. A., Gupta, H. V., Wagener, T., and Hay, L. E.: Framework for Understanding Structural Errors (FUSE): A modular framework to diagnose differences between hydrological models: DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HYDROLOGICAL MODELS, *Water Resources Research*, 44, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2007WR006735>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2007WR006735>, 2008.
- Croke, B. and Jakeman, A.: A catchment moisture deficit module for the IHACRES rainfall-runoff model, *Environmental Modelling & Software*, 19, 1–5, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsoft.2003.09.001>, URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1364815203002123>, 2004.
- Crooks, S. M. and Naden, P. S.: CLASSIC: a semi-distributed rainfall-runoff modelling system, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 11, 516–531, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-11-516-2007>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/11/516/2007/>, 2007.
- Eder, G., Sivapalan, M., and Nachtnebel, H. P.: Modelling water balances in an Alpine catchment through exploitation of emergent properties over changing time scales, *Hydrological Processes*, 17, 2125–2149, <https://doi.org/10.1002/hyp.1325>, URL <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/hyp.1325>, 2003.
- Farmer, D., Sivapalan, M., and Jothityangkoon, C.: Climate, soil, and vegetation controls upon the variability of water balance in temperate and semiarid landscapes: Downward approach to water balance analysis: WATER BALANCE VARIABILITY USING DOWNWARD APPROACH, *Water Resources Research*, 39, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2001WR000328>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2001WR000328>, 2003.
- Fenicia, F., Savenije, H. H. G., Matgen, P., and Pfister, L.: Understanding catchment behavior through stepwise model concept improvement: CATCHMENT BEHAVIOR THROUGH STEPWISE MODEL, *Water Resources Research*, 44, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2006WR005563>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2006WR005563>, 2008.

- Fukushima, Y.: A model of river flow forecasting for a small forested mountain catchment, *Hydrological Processes*, 2, 167–185, <https://doi.org/10.1002/hyp.3360020207>, URL <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/hyp.3360020207>, 1988.
- Jayawardena, A. and Zhou, M.: A modified spatial soil moisture storage capacity distribution curve for the Xinanjiang model, *Journal of Hydrology*, 227, 93–113, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694\(99\)00173-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694(99)00173-0), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0022169499001730>, 2000.
- Jothityangkoon, C., Sivapalan, M., and Farmer, D.: Process controls of water balance variability in a large semi-arid catchment: downward approach to hydrological model development, *Journal of Hydrology*, 254, 174–198, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694\(01\)00496-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694(01)00496-6), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0022169401004966>, 2001.
- Knoben, W. J. M., Freer, J., Fowler, K. J., Peel, M. C., and Woods, R. A.: Modular Assessment of Rainfall-Runoff Models Toolbox (MARRMoT): User Manual Version 1.0, Tech. rep., University of Bristol, URL <https://github.com/wknoben/MARRMoT>, 2018.
- Knoben, W. J. M., Freer, J. E., Fowler, K. J. A., Peel, M. C., and Woods, R. A.: Modular Assessment of Rainfall-Runoff Models Toolbox (MARRMoT) v1.2: An open-source, extendable framework providing implementations of 46 conceptual hydrologic models as continuous state-space formulations, *Geoscientific Model Development*, 12, 2463–2480, <https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-12-2463-2019>, 2019.
- Koren, V. I., Smith, M., Wang, D., and Zhang, Z.: Use of soil property data in the derivation of conceptual rainfall-runoff model parameters, in: Proceedings of the 15th Conference on Hydrology, pp. 103–106, AMS, Ling Beach, California, USA, 2000.
- Leavesley, G. H., Lichy, R., Troutman, B., and Saindon, L.: Precipitation-Runoff Modeling System: User's Manual, Tech. Rep. Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4238, U.S. Geological Survey, URL <https://doi.org/10.3133/wri834238>, 1983.
- Liang, X., Lettenmaier, D. P., Wood, E. F., and Burges, S. J.: A simple hydrologically based model of land surface water and energy fluxes for general circulation models, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99, 14 415, <https://doi.org/10.1029/94JD00483>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/94JD00483>, 1994.
- Lindström, G., Johansson, B., Persson, M., Gardelin, M., and Bergström, S.: Development and test of the distributed HBV-96 hydrological model, *Journal of Hydrology*, 201, 272–288, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694\(97\)00041-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694(97)00041-3), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0022169497000413>, 1997.
- Littlewood, I. G., Down, K., Parker, J., and Post, D. A.: IHACRES v1.0 User Guide, Tech. rep., Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, Wallingford, UK & Integrated Catchment Assessment and Management Centre, Australian National University, 1997.

- Markstrom, S. L., Regan, S., Hay, L. E., Viger, R. J., Webb, R. M. T., Payn, R. A., and LaFontaine, J. H.: PRMS-IV, the precipitation-runoff modeling system, version 4, Tech. rep., 2015.
- Moore, R. J.: The PDM rainfall-runoff model, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 11, 483–499, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-11-483-2007>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/11/483/2007/>, 2007.
- Moore, R. J. and Bell, V. A.: Comparison of rainfall-runoff models for flood forecasting. Part 1: Literature review of models, Technical report, Environment Agency, Bristol, UK, URL <http://nora.nerc.ac.uk/7471/>, 2001.
- Nathan, R. and McMahon, T.: SFB model part 1 . Validation of fixed model parameters, pp. 157–161, 1990.
- National Weather Service: II.3-SAC-SMA: Conceptualization of the Sacramento Soil Moisture Accounting model, in: National Weather Service River Forecast System (NWSRFS) User Manual, pp. 1–13, URL http://www.nws.noaa.gov/ohd/hr1/nwsrfs/users_manual/htm/xrfsdocpdf.php, , 2005.
- Nielsen, S. A. and Hansen, E.: NUMERICAL SIMULATION OF THE RAINFALL-RUNOFF PROCESS ON A DAILY BASIS, *Hydrology Research*, 4, 171–190, <https://doi.org/10.2166/nh.1973.0013>, URL <https://iwaponline.com/hr/article/4/3/171/1358/NUMERICAL-SIMULATION-OF-THE-RAINFALLRUNOFF-PROCESS>, 1973.
- Nijzink, R., Hutton, C., Pechlivanidis, I., Capell, R., Arheimer, B., Freer, J., Han, D., Wagener, T., McGuire, K., Savenije, H., and Hrachowitz, M.: The evolution of root-zone moisture capacities after deforestation: a step towards hydrological predictions under change?, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 20, 4775–4799, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-20-4775-2016>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/20/4775/2016/>, 2016.
- O'Connell, P., Nash, J., and Farrell, J.: River flow forecasting through conceptual models part II - The Brosna catchment at Ferbane, *Journal of Hydrology*, 10, 317–329, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(70\)90221-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(70)90221-0), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/0022169470902210>, 1970.
- Penman, H. L.: THE DEPENDENCE OF TRANSPERSION ON WEATHER AND SOIL CONDITIONS, *Journal of Soil Science*, 1, 74–89, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2389.1950.tb00720.x>, URL <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1365-2389.1950.tb00720.x>, 1950.
- Perrin, C., Michel, C., and Andréassian, V.: Improvement of a parsimonious model for streamflow simulation, *Journal of Hydrology*, 279, 275–289, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694\(03\)00225-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694(03)00225-7), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0022169403002257>, 2003.

- Porter, J. and McMahon, T.: Application of a catchment model in south-eastern Australia, *Journal of Hydrology*, 24, 121–134, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(75\)90146-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(75)90146-8), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/0022169475901468>, 1975.
- Santos, L., Thirel, G., and Perrin, C.: Continuous state-space representation of a bucket-type rainfall-runoff model: a case study with the GR4 model using state-space GR4 (version 1.0), *Geoscientific Model Development*, 11, 1591–1605, <https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-11-1591-2018>, URL <https://gmd.copernicus.org/articles/11/1591/2018/>, 2018.
- Savenije, H. H. G.: HESS Opinions; Topography driven conceptual modelling (FLEX-Topo), *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 14, 2681–2692, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-14-2681-2010>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/14/2681/2010/>, 2010.
- Schaefli, B., Hingray, B., Niggli, M., and Musy, A.: A conceptual glacio-hydrological model for high mountainous catchments, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 9, 95–109, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-9-95-2005>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/9/95/2005/>, 2005.
- Schaefli, B., Nicótina, L., Imfeld, C., Da Ronco, P., Bertuzzo, E., and Rinaldo, A.: SEHR-ECHO v1.0: a Spatially Explicit Hydrologic Response model for ecohydrologic applications, *Geoscientific Model Development*, 7, 2733–2746, <https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-7-2733-2014>, URL <https://gmd.copernicus.org/articles/7/2733/2014/>, 2014.
- Sivapalan, M., Beven, K., and Wood, E. F.: On hydrologic similarity: 2. A scaled model of storm runoff production, *Water Resources Research*, 23, 2266–2278, <https://doi.org/10.1029/WR023i012p02266>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/WR023i012p02266>, 1987.
- Sivapalan, M., Ruprecht, J. K., and Viney, N. R.: Water and salt balance modelling to predict the effects of land-use changes in forested catchments. 1. Small catchment water balance model, *Hydrologic Processes*, 10, 1996.
- Son, K. and Sivapalan, M.: Improving model structure and reducing parameter uncertainty in conceptual water balance models through the use of auxiliary data: IMPROVING MODEL STRUCTURE THROUGH AUXILIARY DATA, *Water Resources Research*, 43, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2006WR005032>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2006WR005032>, 2007.
- Sugawara, M.: Automatic calibration of the tank model / L'étalonnage automatique d'un modèle à citerne, *Hydrological Sciences Bulletin*, 24, 375–388, <https://doi.org/10.1080/02626667909491876>, URL <http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/02626667909491876>, 1979.

- Sugawara, M.: Tank model, in: Computer models of watershed hydrology, pp. 165–214, Water Resources Publications, USA, edited by singh, v. p. edn., 1995.
- Tan, B. and O'Connor, K.: Application of an empirical infiltration equation in the SMAR conceptual model, *Journal of Hydrology*, 185, 275–295, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(95\)02993-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(95)02993-1), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/0022169495029931>, 1996.
- Wagener, T., Boyle, D. P., Lees, M. J., Wheater, H. S., Gupta, H. V., and Sorooshian, S.: A framework for development and application of hydrological models, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 5, 13–26, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-5-13-2001>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/5/13/2001/>, 2001.
- Wagener, T., Lees, M. J., and Wheater, H. S.: A toolkit for the development and application of parsimonious hydrological models, in: Mathematical Models of Small Watershed Hydrology - Volume 2, pp. 91–139, Water Resources Publications LLC, USA, edited by singh, frevert, and meyer edn., 2002.
- Ye, S., Yaeger, M., Coopersmith, E., Cheng, L., and Sivapalan, M.: Exploring the physical controls of regional patterns of flow duration curves – Part 2: Role of seasonality, the regime curve, and associated process controls, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 16, 4447–4465, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-16-4447-2012>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/16/4447/2012/>, 2012.
- Ye, W., Bates, B. C., Viney, N. R., Sivapalan, M., and Jakeman, A. J.: Performance of conceptual rainfall-runoff models in low-yielding ephemeral catchments, *Water Resources Research*, 33, 153–166, <https://doi.org/10.1029/96WR02840>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/96WR02840>, 1997.
- Zhao, R.-J.: The Xinanjiang model applied in China, *Journal of Hydrology*, 135, 371–381, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(92\)90096-E](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(92)90096-E), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/002216949290096E>, 1992.

Table B.1: Equations from model descriptions and their implementation in MAR-RMoT (Table starts on following page)

Process	Details	Function name	Constitutive function	Constraints	MARRMoT Code	Models
Abstraction	Groundwater abstraction at a constant rate	abstraction_1	$flux_{out} = \theta_1$	None, taken from a store with possible negative depth	$flux_{out} = \theta_1$	25
Baseflow	Linear reservoir	baseflow_1	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 * S$		$flux_{out} = \theta_1 * S$	2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46
	Non-linear outflow from a reservoir	baseflow_2	$flux_{out} = \left(\frac{1}{\theta_1} S\right)^{\frac{1}{\theta_2}}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$ To prevent complex numbers, $S = [0, \infty]$	$flux_{out} = \min\left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \left(\frac{1}{\theta_1} \max(S, 0)\right)^{\frac{1}{\theta_2}}\right)$	9, 11
	Empirical exponential outflow from a reservoir	baseflow_3	$flux_{out} = \frac{S_{max}^{-4}}{4} S^5$	Empirical equation, so interwoven with other equations that no constraints are needed. Also implicitly assumes time step $\Delta t = 1$	$flux_{out} = \frac{S_{max}^{-4}}{4} S^5$	7
	Exponential outflow from a deficit store	baseflow_4	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 e^{-\theta_2 S}$		$flux_{out} = \theta_1 e^{-\theta_2 S}$	14
	Non-linear outflow scaled by current relative storage	baseflow_5	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 \left(\frac{S}{S_{max}}\right)^{\theta_2}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$ To prevent complex numbers, $S = [0, \infty]$	$flux_{out} = \min\left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \theta_1 \left(\frac{\max(0, S)}{S_{max}}\right)^{\theta_2}\right)$	22
	Quadratic outflow from reservoir if a storage threshold is exceeded	baseflow_6	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1 * S^2, & \text{if } S > \theta_2 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$flux_{out} = \min\left(\theta_1 * S^2, \frac{S}{\Delta t}\right) * [1 - logisticSmoother_S(S, \theta_2)]$	25
	Non-linear outflow from a reservoir	baseflow_7	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 S^{\theta_2}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$ To prevent complex numbers, $S = [0, \infty]$	$flux_{out} = \min\left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \theta_1 \max(0, S)^{\theta_2}\right)$	39, 42

continued ...

continued ...

Process	Details	Function name	Constitutive function	Constraints	MARRMoT Code	Models
	Exponential scaled outflow from a deficit store	baseflow_8	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 \left(e^{\theta_2 S / S_{max}} - 1 \right)$	$S \leq S_{max}$ $S \geq 0$	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 \left(e^{\theta_2 * \min(1, \max(0, S / S_{max}))} - 1 \right)$	23
	Linear outflow from a reservoir if a storage threshold is exceeded	baseflow_9	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1(S - \theta_2), & \text{if } S > \theta_2 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$flux_{out} = \theta_1 * \max(0, S - \theta_2)$	20
Capillary rise	Capillary rise scaled by relative deficit in receiving store	capillary_1	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 \left[1 - \frac{S_1}{S_{1,max}} \right]$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S_2}{\Delta t}$	$flux_{out} = \min \left(\theta_1 \left[1 - \frac{S_1}{S_{1,max}} \right], \frac{S_2}{\Delta t} \right)$	37
	Capillary rise at a constant rate	capillary_2	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1, & \text{if } S \geq 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$flux_{out} = \min \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \theta_1 \right)$	13, 15
	Capillary rise if the receiving store is below a storage threshold	capillary_3	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1 \left(1 - \frac{S_1}{\theta_2} \right), & \text{if } S_1 < \theta_2 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S_2}{\Delta t}$	$flux_{out} = \min \left(\frac{S_2}{\Delta t}, \theta_1 \left(1 - \frac{S_1}{\theta_2} \right) * logisticSmoother_S(S_1, \theta_2) \right)$	38
Depression storage	Exponential inflow rate into surface depressions	depression_1	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 * \exp \left[-\theta_2 \frac{S}{S_{max} - S} \right] * flux_{in}$	$\frac{flux_{out}}{S_{max} - S} \leq \frac{\Delta t}{\Delta t}$ $S \leq S_{max}$	$flux_{out} = \min \left(\theta_1 * \exp \left[-\theta_2 \frac{S}{\max(S_{max} - S, 0)} \right] * flux_{in}, \frac{S_{max} - S}{\Delta t} \right)$	36
Evaporation	Evaporation at the potential rate	evap_1	$E_a = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } S \geq 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(E_p, \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right)$	2, 6, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 23, 25, 26, 27, 33, 34, 36, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47
	Evaporation at scaled plant-controlled rate	evap_2	$E_a = \theta_1 \frac{S}{S_{max}}$	$E_a \leq E_p$ $E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(\theta_1 \frac{S}{S_{max}}, E_p, \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right)$	18, 36
	Evaporation scaled by relative storage below a wilting point and at the potential rate above wilting point	evap_3	$E_A = \begin{cases} E_p \frac{S}{\theta_1 S_{max}}, & \text{if } S < \theta_1 S_{max} \\ E_p, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$E_a \leq E_p$ $E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(E_p \frac{S}{\theta_1 S_{max}}, E_p, \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right)$	3, 11, 14, 21, 26, 34, 37, 42
	Scaled evaporation if storage is above the wilting point, constrained by a limitation parameter	evap_4	$E_a = E_p * \max \left(0, \theta_1 \frac{S - \theta_2 S_{max}}{S_{max} - \theta_2 S_{max}} \right)$	$E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(E_p * \max \left(0, \theta_1 \frac{S - \theta_2 S_{max}}{S_{max} - \theta_2 S_{max}} \right), \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right)$	15
	Evaporation from bare soil, scaled by relative storage	evap_5	$E_a = (1 - \theta_1) \frac{S}{S_{max}} E_p$	$E_a \leq E_p$ $E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left((1 - \theta_1) \frac{S}{S_{max}} E_p, \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right)$	4, 8, 9, 16

continued ...

continued ...

Process	Details	Function name	Constitutive function	Constraints	MARRMoT Code	Models
	Transpiration from vegetation at the potential rate if storage is above a wilting point and scaled by relative storage if not	evap_6	$E_A = \begin{cases} \theta_1 * E_p, & \text{if } S > \theta_2 * S_{max} \\ \theta_1 \frac{S}{\theta_2 S_{max}} E_p, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$E_a \leq \theta_1 E_p$ $E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(\theta_1 E_p \frac{S}{\theta_2 S_{max}}, \theta_1 E_p, \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right)$	4, 9, 16
	Evaporation scaled by relative storage	evap_7	$E_a = \frac{S}{S_{max}} E_p$	$E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(\frac{S}{S_{max}} E_p, \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right)$	1, 3, 10, 11, 19, 22, 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 45
	Transpiration from vegetation, at potential rate if soil moisture is above the wilting point, and linearly decreasing if not. Also scaled by relative storage across all stores	evap_8	$E_A = \begin{cases} \frac{S_1}{S_1 + S_2} \theta_1 E_p, & \text{if } S_1 > \theta_2 \\ \frac{S_1}{\theta_2} * \frac{S_1}{S_1 + S_2} \theta_1 E_p, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$E_a \leq \frac{S_1}{\Delta t}$ $E_a \geq 0$	$E_a = \max \left(\min \left(\frac{S_1}{S_1 + S_2} \theta_1 E_p, \frac{S_1}{\theta_2} * \frac{S_1}{S_1 + S_2} \theta_1 E_p, \frac{S_1}{\Delta t} \right), 0 \right)$	8
	Evaporation from bare soil scaled by relative storage and by relative water availability across all stores	evap_9	$E_a = \frac{S_1}{S_1 + S_2} * (1 - \theta_1) \frac{S_1}{S_{max} - S_2} E_p$	$E_a \leq \frac{S_1}{\Delta t}$ $E_a \geq 0$	$E_a = \max \left(\min \left(\frac{S_1}{S_1 + S_2} * (1 - \theta_1) \frac{S_1}{S_{max} - S_2} E_p, \frac{S_1}{\Delta t} \right), 0 \right)$	8
	Evaporation from bare soil, scaled by relative storage	evap_10	$E_a = \theta_1 \frac{S}{S_{max}} E_p$	$E_a \leq \theta_1 \frac{S}{S_{max}} E_p$ $E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(\theta_1 \frac{S}{S_{max}} E_p, \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right)$	8
	Evaporation quadratically related to current soil moisture	evap_11	$E_a = \left(2 \frac{S}{S_{max}} - \left(\frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^2 \right) E_p$	$E_a \geq 0$	$E_a = \max \left(0, \left(2 \frac{S}{S_{max}} - \left(\frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^2 \right) E_p \right)$	7
	Evaporation from deficit store, with exponential decline as deficit goes below a threshold	evap_12	$E_a = \min \left(1, e^{2 \left(1 - \frac{S}{\theta_1} \right)} \right) E_p$		$E_a = \min \left(1, e^{2 \left(1 - \frac{S}{\theta_1} \right)} \right) E_p$	5
	Exponentially scaled evaporation	evap_13	$E_a = \theta_1^{\theta_2} E_p$	$E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(\theta_1^{\theta_2} E_p, \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right)$	40
	Exponentially scaled evaporation that only activates if another store goes below a certain threshold	evap_14	$E_A = \begin{cases} \theta_1^{\theta_2} E_p, & \text{if } S_2 \leq S_{2,min} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$E_a \leq \frac{S_1}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(\theta_1^{\theta_2} E_p, \frac{S_1}{\Delta t} \right) * logisticSmoother_S(S_2, S_{2,min})$	40
	Scaled evaporation if another store is below a threshold	evap_15	$E_a = \begin{cases} \frac{S_1}{S_{max}} E_p, & \text{if } S_2 < \theta_1 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$E_a \leq \frac{S_1}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(\frac{S_1}{S_{1,max}} * E_p * logisticSmoother_S(S_2, \theta_1), \frac{S_1}{\Delta t} \right)$	41, 45

continued ...

continued ...

Process	Details	Function name	Constitutive function	Constraints	MARRMoT Code	Models
	Scaled evaporation if another store is below a threshold	evap_16	$E_a = \begin{cases} \theta_1 E_p, & \text{if } S_2 < \theta_2 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$E_a \leq \frac{S_1}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(\theta_1 * E_p * \text{logisticSmoothen_S}(S_2, \theta_2), \frac{S_1}{\Delta t} \right)$	17, 25
	Scaled evaporation from a store that allows negative values	evap_17	$E_a = \frac{1}{1 + e^{-\theta_1 * S}} E_p$	None, because the store is allowed to go negative	$E_a = \frac{1}{1 + e^{-\theta_1 * S}} E_p$	39
	Exponentially declining evaporation from deficit store	evap_18	$E_a = \theta_1 e^{\frac{-\theta_2 S}{\theta_3}} E_p$		$E_a = \theta_1 e^{\frac{-\theta_2 S}{\theta_3}} E_p$	46
	Non-linear scaled evaporation	evap_19	$E_a = \theta_1 \left(\frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^{\theta_2} E_p$	$E_a \leq E_p$ $E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(\theta_1 * \max \left(0, \left(\frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^{\theta_2} E_p, E_p, \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right) \right)$	23, 43
	Evaporation limited by a maximum evaporation rate and scaled below a wilting point	evap_20	$E_a = \begin{cases} \theta_1 \frac{S}{\theta_2 S_{max}}, & \text{if } S < \theta_2 S_{max} \\ E_p, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$E_a \leq E_p$ $E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(\theta_1 \frac{S}{\theta_2 S_{max}}, E_p, \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right)$	20
	Threshold-based evaporation with constant minimum rate	evap_21	$E_a = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } S > \theta_1 \\ \frac{S}{\theta_1} E_p, & \text{if } \theta_2 \theta_1 \geq S \geq \theta_1 \\ \theta_2 E_p, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(\max \left(\theta_2, \min \left(\frac{S}{\theta_1}, 1 \right) \right) * E_p, \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right)$	28
	Threshold-based evaporation rate	evap_22	$E_a = \begin{cases} E_p, & \text{if } S > \theta_1 \\ \frac{S - \theta_1}{\theta_1 - \theta_2} E_p, & \text{if } \theta_2 \theta_1 \geq S \geq \theta_1 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \min \left(E_p, \max \left(0, \frac{S - \theta_1}{\theta_2 - \theta_1} E_p \right) \right) \right)$	44
	Transpiration from vegetation at the potential rate if storage is above field capacity and scaled by relative storage if not. Plus evaporation from bare soil scaled by relative storage	evap_23	$E_a = \begin{cases} \theta_1 E_p + (1 + \theta_1) \frac{S}{S_{max}} E_p, & \text{if } S > \theta_2 S_{max} \\ \theta_1 \frac{S}{\theta_2 S_{max}} E_p + (1 + \theta_1) \frac{S}{S_{max}} E_p, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$E_a \leq E_p$ $E_a \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$E_a = \min \left(\theta_1 E_p + (1 + \theta_1) \frac{S}{S_{max}} E_p, \theta_1 \frac{S}{\theta_2 S_{max}} E_p + (1 + \theta_1) \frac{S}{S_{max}} E_p \right)$	47

continued ...

continued ...

Process	Details	Function name	Constitutive function	Constraints	MARRMoT Code	Models
Exchange	Water exchange between aquifer and channel	exchange_1	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1 * \left \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right + \theta_2 \left(1 - \exp \left[-\theta_3 * \left \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right \right] \right), & \text{if } S \geq 0 \\ - \left[\theta_1 * \left \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right + \theta_2 \left(1 - \exp \left[-\theta_3 * \left \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right \right] \right) \right], & \text{if } S < 0 \end{cases}$	$\{ \text{No constraint}$ $\{ \text{flux}_{out} \leq \text{flux}_{in}$ <p>The “channel” store in this model has 0 time delay, so the incoming flux to the channel is the maximum channel-to-groundwater flux size. Groundwater has infinite depth</p>	$\text{flux}_{out} = \max \left(\left[\theta_1 * \left \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right + \theta_2 * \left(1 - \exp \left[-\theta_3 * \left \frac{S}{\Delta t} \right \right] \right) \right] * \text{sign}(S), - \text{flux}_{in} \right)$	36
	Water exchange based on relative storages	exchange_2	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 \left(\frac{S_1}{S_{1,max}} - \frac{S_2}{S_{2,max}} \right)$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 \left(\frac{S_1}{S_{1,max}} - \frac{S_2}{S_{2,max}} \right)$	38
	Water exchange with infinite size store based on threshold	exchange_3	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 * (S - \theta_2)$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 * (S - \theta_2)$	36
Infiltration	Infiltration as exponentially declining based on relative storage (taken from a flux)	infiltration_1	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 * \exp \left[-\theta_2 \frac{S}{S_{max}} \right]$	$\text{flux}_{out} \leq \text{flux}_{in}$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min \left(\theta_1 * \exp \left[-\theta_2 \frac{S}{S_{max}} \right], \text{flux}_{in} \right)$	18, 36, 44
	Delayed infiltration as exponentially declining based on relative storage (taken from a store)	infiltration_2	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 * \exp \left[-\theta_2 \frac{S_1}{S_{1,max}} \right] - \text{flux}_{used}$	$0 \leq \text{flux}_{out} \leq \frac{S_2}{\Delta t}$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \max \left(\min \left(\theta_1 * \exp \left[-\theta_2 \frac{S_1}{S_{1,max}} \right] - \text{flux}_{used}, \frac{S_2}{\Delta t} \right), 0 \right)$	36
	Infiltration to soil moisture of liquid water stored in snow pack	infiltration_3	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \text{flux}_{in}, & \text{if } S \geq S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \text{flux}_{in} [1 - \text{logisticSmoother}_S(S, S_{max})]$	37, 47
	Constant infiltration rate	infiltration_4	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1$	$\text{flux}_{out} \leq \text{flux}_{in}$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min(\text{flux}_{in}, \theta_1)$	15, 23, 40, 44
	Maximum infiltration rate non-linearly based on relative deficit and storage	infiltration_5	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 \left(1 - \frac{S_1}{S_{1,max}} \right) \left(\frac{S_2}{S_{2,max}} \right)^{-\theta_2}$	<p>To prevent complex numbers, S = [0,∞> To prevent numerical issues with a theoretical infinite infiltration rate, $\text{flux}_{out} < 10^9$</p>	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min \left(10^9, \theta_1 \left(1 - \frac{S_1}{S_{1,max}} \right) \max \left(0, \frac{S_2}{S_{2,max}} \right)^{-\theta_2} \right)$	23

continued ...

continued ...

Process	Details	Function name	Constitutive function	Constraints	MARRMoT Code	Models
	Infiltration rate non-linearly scaled by relative storage	infiltration_6	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 \left(\frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^{\theta_2} \text{flux}_{in}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \leq \text{flux}_{in}$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min \left(\theta_1 * \max \left(0, \frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^{\theta_2} \text{flux}_{in}, \text{flux}_{in} \right)$	43
	Infiltration as exponentially declining based on relative storage	infiltration_7	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1 * \exp \left[-\theta_2 \frac{S}{S_{max}} \right], & \text{if } S \geq S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \leq \text{flux}_{in}$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min \left(\theta_1 * \exp \left[-\theta_2 \frac{S}{S_{max}} \right], \text{flux}_{in} \right) * [1 - \text{logisticSmoothen}_S(S, S_{max})]$	47
Interception	Interception excess when maximum capacity is reached	interception_1	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \text{flux}_{in}, & \text{if } S \geq S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \text{flux}_{in} [1 - \text{logisticSmoothen}_S(S, S_{max})]$	16, 18, 22, 26, 34, 36, 39, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47
	Interception excess after an absolute amount is intercepted	interception_2	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \text{flux}_{in} - \theta_1, & \text{if } \text{flux}_{in} \geq 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \geq 0$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \max(\text{flux}_{in} - \theta_1, 0)$	2, 13, 15
	Interception excess after a fraction is intercepted	interception_3	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1$	8
	Interception excess after a time-varying fraction is intercepted	interception_4	$\text{flux}_{out} = \left(\theta_1 + (1 - \theta_1) * \cos \left(2\pi \frac{t * \Delta t - \theta_2}{t_{max}} \right) \right) * \text{flux}_{in}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \geq 0$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \max \left(0, \theta_1 + (1 - \theta_1) * \cos \left(2\pi \frac{t * \Delta t - \theta_2}{t_{max}} \right) \right) * \text{flux}_{in}$	32, 35
	Interception excess after a combined absolute amount and fraction are intercepted	interception_5	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1 * \text{flux}_{in} - \theta_2, & \text{if } \text{flux}_{in} \geq 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \geq 0$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \max(\theta_1 * \text{flux}_{in} - \theta_2, 0)$	23
Interflow	Interflow as a scaled fraction of an incoming flux	interflow_1	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 \frac{S}{S_{max}} * \text{flux}_{in}$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 \frac{S}{S_{max}} * \text{flux}_{in}$	18, 36
	Non-linear interflow	interflow_2	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 S^{(1+\theta_2)}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$ To prevent complex numbers, S = $[0, \infty]$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min \left(\theta_1 \max(S, 0)^{(1+\theta_2)}, \max \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, 0 \right) \right)$	37
	Non-linear interflow (variant)	interflow_3	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 S^{\theta_2}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$ To prevent complex numbers, S = $[0, \infty]$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min \left(\theta_1 \max(S, 0)^{\theta_2}, \max \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, 0 \right) \right)$	10, 19, 42, 43, 47
	Combined linear and scaled quadratic interflow	interflow_4	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 S + \theta_2 S^2$	$\text{flux}_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$ To prevent complex numbers, S = $[0, \infty]$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min \left(\theta_1 \max(S, 0) + \theta_2 \max(S, 0)^2, \max \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, 0 \right) \right)$	45
	Linear interflow	interflow_5	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 * S$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 * S$	28, 33, 41

continued ...

continued ...

Process	Details	Function name	Constitutive function	Constraints	MARRMoT Code	Models
	Scaled linear interflow if a storage in the receiving store exceeds a threshold	interflow_6	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1 * S_1 * \frac{S_2/S_{2,max} - \theta_2}{1 - \theta_2}, & \text{if } S_2/S_{2,max} > \theta_2 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$\frac{S_2}{S_{2,max}} \leq 1$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \left(\theta_1 * S_1 * \frac{\min\left(1, \frac{S_2}{S_{2,max}}\right) - \theta_2}{1 - \theta_2} \right) * \left[1 - \text{logisticSmother}_S\left(\frac{S_2}{S_{2,max}}, \theta_2\right) \right]$	41
	Non-linear interflow if storage exceeds a threshold	interflow_7	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \left(\frac{S - \theta_1 S_{max}}{\theta_2}\right)^{\frac{1}{\theta_3}}, & \text{if } S > \theta_1 S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$\frac{\text{flux}_{out}}{\Delta t} \leq \frac{S - \theta_1 S_{max}}{\Delta t}$ To prevent complex numbers, $S - \theta_1 S_{max} \in [0, \infty]$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min\left(\max\left(0, \frac{S - \theta_1 S_{max}}{\Delta t}\right), \left(\frac{\max(0, S - \theta_1 S_{max})}{\theta_2}\right)^{\frac{1}{\theta_3}}\right)$	9
	Linear interflow if storage exceeds a threshold	interflow_8	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1(S - \theta_2), & \text{if } S > \theta_2 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \max(0, \theta_1(S - \theta_2))$	3, 12, 27, 38
	Non-linear interflow if storage exceeds a threshold (variant)	interflow_9	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} (\theta_1(S - \theta_2))^{\theta_3}, & \text{if } S > \theta_2 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \leq \frac{S - \theta_2}{\Delta t}$ To prevent complex numbers, $S - \theta_2 \in [0, \infty]$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min\left(\frac{S - \theta_2}{\Delta t}, (\theta_1 * \max(0, S - \theta_2))^{\theta_3}\right)$	4, 11, 16, 39, 47
	Scaled linear interflow if storage exceeds a threshold	interflow_10	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1 \frac{(S - \theta_2)}{\theta_3}, & \text{if } S > \theta_2 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 \frac{\max(0, S - \theta_2)}{\theta_3}$	14
	Constant interflow if storage exceeds a threshold	interflow_11	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1, & \text{if } S > \theta_2 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \leq \frac{S - \theta_2}{\Delta t}$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min\left(\theta_1, \frac{S - \theta_2}{\Delta t}\right) * [1 - \text{logisticSmother}_S(S, \theta_2)]$	20
Misc	Auxiliary function to find contributing area	area_1	$A = \begin{cases} \theta_1 \left[\frac{S - S_{min}}{S_{max} - S_{min}} \right]^{\theta_2}, & \text{if } S > S_{min} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$A \leq 1$	$A = \min\left(1, \theta_1 \left[\frac{S - S_{min}}{S_{max} - S_{min}} \right]^{\theta_2}\right) * [1 - \text{logisticSmother}_S(S, S_{min})]$	23
	General effective flow (returns flux [mm/d])	effective_1	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \text{flux}_{in,1} - \text{flux}_{in,2}, & \text{if } \text{flux}_{in,1} > \text{flux}_{in,2} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \max(0, \text{flux}_{in,1} - \text{flux}_{in,2})$	22, 23, 25, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46
	Storage excess when store size changes (returns flux [mm/d])	excess_1	$\text{flux}_{out} = \frac{S - S_{max,new}}{\Delta t}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \geq 0$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \max\left(\frac{S - S_{max,new}}{\Delta t}, 0\right)$	10, 19, 22, 37, 44
	Phenology-based correction factor for potential evapotranspiration (returns flux [mm/d])	phenology_1	$E_p^* = \begin{cases} 0, & \text{if } T(t) < \theta_1 \\ \frac{T(t) - \theta_1}{\theta_2 - \theta_1} * E_p, & \text{if } \theta_1 \leq T(t) < \theta_2 \\ E_p, & \text{if } T(t) \geq \theta_2 \end{cases}$		$E_p^* = \min\left(1, \max\left(0, \frac{T(t) - \theta_1}{\theta_2 - \theta_1}\right)\right) * E_p$	35

continued ...

continued ...

Process	Details	Function name	Constitutive function	Constraints	MARRMoT Code	Models
	Phenology-based maximum interception capacity (returns store size [mm])	phenology_2	$S_{max} = \theta_1 \left(1 + \theta_2 \sin \left(2\pi \frac{t * \Delta t - \theta_3}{t_{max}} \right) \right)$	Assumes $0 \leq \theta_2 \leq 1$ to guarantee $S_{max} \geq 0$	$S_{max} = \theta_1 \left(1 + \theta_2 \sin \left(2\pi \frac{t * \Delta t - \theta_3}{t_{max}} \right) \right)$	22
	Split flow (returns flux [mm/d])	split_1	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 * flux_{in}$		$flux_{out} = \theta_1 * flux_{in}$	5, 11, 13, 17, 21, 25, 26, 28, 29, 33, 34, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46
Percolation	Percolation at a constant rate	percolation_1	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1, & \text{if } S \geq 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$flux_{out} = \min \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \theta_1 \right)$	37
	Percolation scaled by current relative storage	percolation_2	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 \frac{S}{S_{max}}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$flux_{out} = \min \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \theta_1 \frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)$	21, 26, 34
	Non-linear percolation (empirical)	percolation_3	$flux_{out} = \frac{S_{max}^{-4}}{4} \left(\frac{4}{9} \right)^{-4} S^5$		$flux_{out} = \frac{S_{max}^{-4}}{4} \left(\frac{4}{9} \right)^{-4} S^5$	7
	Demand-based percolation scaled by available moisture	percolation_4	$flux_{out} = \frac{S}{S_{max}} \left[\theta_1 \left\{ 1 + \theta_2 \left(\frac{\sum \text{deficiencies}}{\sum \text{capacities}} \right)^{\theta_3} \right\} \right]$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$ To avoid erratic numerical behaviour, $flux_{out} \geq 0$	$flux_{out} = \max \left(0, \min \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \frac{\max(S, 0)}{S_{max}} * \left[\theta_1 \left\{ 1 + \theta_2 \left(\frac{\sum \text{deficiencies}}{\sum \text{capacities}} \right)^{\theta_3} \right\} \right] \right) \right)$	33
	Non-linear percolation	percolation_5	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 \left(\frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^{\theta_2}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$ To prevent complex numbers, S = $[0, \infty]$	$flux_{out} = \min \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \theta_1 \left(\frac{\max(0, S)}{S_{max}} \right)^{\theta_2} \right)$	22
	Threshold-based percolation from a store that can reach negative values	percolation_6	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1, & \text{if } S \geq \theta_2 \\ \theta_1 \frac{S}{\theta_2}, & \text{if } 0 < S < \theta_2 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$flux_{out} = \min \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \theta_1 \min \left[1, \frac{\max(0, S)}{\theta_2} \right] \right)$	39
Recharge	Recharge as scaled fraction of incoming flux	recharge_1	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 \frac{S}{S_{max}} * flux_{in}$		$flux_{out} = \theta_1 \frac{S}{S_{max}} * flux_{in}$	18, 36
	Recharge as non-linear scaling of incoming flux	recharge_2	$flux_{out} = \left(\frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^{\theta_1} * flux_{in}$	To prevent complex numbers, S = $[0, \infty]$	$flux_{out} = \left(\frac{\max(0, S)}{S_{max}} \right)^{\theta_1} * flux_{in}$	7, 37, 45
	Linear recharge	recharge_3	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 * S$		$flux_{out} = \theta_1 * S$	19, 23, 24, 27, 30, 31, 32, 35, 38, 42
	Constant recharge from a store	recharge_4	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1, & \text{if } S \geq 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$flux_{out} = \min \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \theta_1 \right)$	23, 44

continued ...

continued ...

Process	Details	Function name	Constitutive function	Constraints	MARRMoT Code	Models
	Recharge to fulfil evaporation demand if the receiving store is below a threshold	recharge_5	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1 S_1 \left(1 - \frac{S_2}{\theta_2}\right), & \text{if } S_2 < \theta_2 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 S_1 \left[1 - \min\left(1, \frac{S_2}{\theta_2}\right)\right]$	20
	Non-linear recharge	recharge_6	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1 S^{\theta_2}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$ To prevent complex numbers, S = [0,∞>	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min\left(\theta_1 \max(S, 0)^{\theta_2}, \max\left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, 0\right)\right)$	44
	Constant recharge from a flux	recharge_7	$\text{flux}_{out} = \theta_1$	$\text{flux}_{out} \leq \text{flux}_{in}$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min(\text{flux}_{in}, \theta_1)$	45
Routing	Threshold-based non-linear routing	routing_1	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1 S^{\theta_2}, & \text{if } \text{flux}_{out} < \theta_3 S \\ \theta_3 S, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min\left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \theta_1 \max(S, 0)^{\theta_2}, \theta_3 \frac{S}{\Delta t}\right)$	39
Saturation excess	Saturation excess from a store that has reached maximum capacity	saturation_1	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \text{flux}_{in}, & \text{if } S \geq S_{max} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \text{flux}_{in} [1 - \text{logisticSmoother}_S(S, S_{max})]$	1, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 44, 45, 46

continued ...

continued ...

Process	Details	Function name	Constitutive function	Constraints	MARRMoT Code	Models
	Saturation excess from a store with different degrees of saturation	saturation_2	$flux_{out} = \left(1 - \left(1 - \frac{S}{S_{max}}\right)^{\theta_1}\right) * flux_{in}$	To prevent complex numbers, S/Smax = [0,∞>	$flux_{out} = \left(1 - \left(\min\left(1, \max\left(0, \left(1 - \frac{S}{S_{max}}\right)\right)\right)\right)^{\theta_1}\right) * flux_{in}$	2, 13, 22, 28, 29
	Saturation excess from a store with different degrees of saturation (exponential variant)	saturation_3	$flux_{out} = \left(1 - \frac{1}{1 + \exp\left(\frac{S/S_{max} + 0.5}{\theta_1}\right)}\right) * flux_{in}$		$flux_{out} = \left(1 - \frac{1}{1 + \exp\left(\frac{S/S_{max} + 0.5}{\theta_1}\right)}\right) * flux_{in}$	21, 26, 34
	Saturation excess from a store with different degrees of saturation (quadratic variant)	saturation_4	$flux_{out} = \left(1 - \left(\frac{S}{S_{max}}\right)^2\right) * flux_{in}$	$0 \leq flux_{out}$	$flux_{out} = \max\left(0, \left(1 - \left(\frac{S}{S_{max}}\right)^2\right) * flux_{in}\right)$	7
	Deficit store- exponential saturation excess based on current storage and a threshold parameter	saturation_5	$flux_{out} = \left(1 - \min\left(1, \left(\frac{S}{\theta_1}\right)^{\theta_2}\right)\right) * flux_{in}$	To prevent complex numbers, S = [0,∞>	$flux_{out} = \left(1 - \min\left(1, \left(\frac{\max(S, 0)}{\theta_1}\right)^{\theta_2}\right)\right) * flux_{in}$	5
	Saturation excess from a store with different degrees of saturation (linear variant)	saturation_6	$flux_{out} = \theta_1 \frac{S}{S_{max}} * flux_{in}$		$flux_{out} = \theta_1 \frac{S}{S_{max}} * flux_{in}$	40
	Saturation excess from a store with different degrees of saturation (gamma function variant)	saturation_7	$flux_{out} = flux_{in} \int_{x=\theta_5*S+\theta_4}^{x=\infty} \frac{1}{\theta_1 \Gamma(\theta_2)} \left(\frac{x-\theta_3}{\theta_1}\right)^{\theta_2-1} e^{\left(-\frac{x-\theta_3}{\theta_1}\right)}, x > \theta_3$	To prevent numerical problems, S = [0,∞>	$flux_{out} = flux_{in} * \text{integral} \left(\frac{\frac{1}{\theta_1 \Gamma(\theta_2)} \left(\frac{\max(x-\theta_3, 0)}{\theta_1}\right)^{\theta_2-1} * e^{\left(-\frac{\max(x-\theta_3, 0)}{\theta_1}\right)}}{\theta_5 * \max(S, 0) + \theta_4}, \infty \right)$	14
	Saturation excess flow from a store with different degrees of saturation (min-max linear variant)	saturation_8	$flux_{out} = \left[\theta_1 + (\theta_2 - \theta_1) \frac{S}{S_{max}}\right] * flux_{in}$	$flux_{out} \leq flux_{in}$	$flux_{out} = \left[\theta_1 + (\theta_2 - \theta_1) \frac{S}{S_{max}}\right] * flux_{in}$	45
	Deficit store- saturation excess from a store that has reached maximum capacity	saturation_9	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} flux_{in}, & \text{if } S = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$flux_{out} = flux_{in} * \text{logisticSmoothen}_S(S, 0)$	17, 25, 43, 46
	Saturation excess flow from a store with different degrees of saturation (min-max exponential variant)	saturation_10	$flux_{out} = \min(\theta_1, \theta_2 + \theta_2 e^{\theta_3 S}) * flux_{in}$		$flux_{out} = \min(\theta_1, \theta_2 + \theta_2 e^{\theta_3 S}) * flux_{in}$	39

continued ...

continued ...

Process	Details	Function name	Constitutive function	Constraints	MARRMoT Code	Models
	Saturation excess flow from a store with different degrees of saturation (min exponential variant)	saturation_11	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \left(\theta_1 \left[\frac{S - S_{min}}{S_{max} - S_{min}} \right]^{\theta_2} \right) \text{flux}_{in}, & \text{if } S > S_{min} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \leq \text{flux}_{in}$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \min \left(1, \theta_1 \left[\frac{S - S_{min}}{S_{max} - S_{min}} \right]^{\theta_2} \right) \text{flux}_{in} * [1 - \text{logisticSmoother}_S(S, S_{min})]$	23
	Saturation excess flow from a store with different degrees of saturation (min-max linear variant)	saturation_12	$\text{flux}_{out} = \frac{\theta_1 - \theta_2}{1 - \theta_2} \text{flux}_{in}$	$\text{flux}_{out} \geq 0$	$\text{flux}_{out} = \max \left(0, \frac{\theta_1 - \theta_2}{1 - \theta_2} \right) \text{flux}_{in}$	23
	Saturation excess flow from a store with different degrees of saturation (normal distribution variant)	saturation_13	$\begin{aligned} \text{flux}_{out} &= \text{flux}_{in} * \int_{-\infty}^{\xi} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \exp \left[-\frac{\xi^2}{2} \right] d\xi, \text{ with } \xi \\ &= \frac{\log(S/\theta_1)}{\log(\theta_1/\theta_2)} \end{aligned}$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \text{flux}_{in} * \text{normcdf} \left(\frac{\log(\max(0, S)/\theta_1)}{\log(\theta_1/\theta_2)} \right)$	42
	Saturation excess flow from a store with different degrees of saturation (two-part exponential variant)	saturation_14	$\begin{aligned} \text{flux}_{out} &= \text{flux}_{in} \begin{cases} (0.5 - \theta_1)^{1-\theta_2} \left(\frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^{\theta_3}, & \text{if } \frac{S}{S_{max}} \leq 0.5 - \theta_1 \\ 1 - (0.5 - \theta_1)^{1-\theta_2} \left(1 - \frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^{\theta_3}, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \end{aligned}$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \left((0.5 - \theta_1)^{1-\theta_2} \max \left(0, \frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^{\theta_3} \right) * \\ \left(\frac{S}{S_{max}} \leq 0.5 - \theta_1 \right) + \\ \left(1 - (0.5 + \theta_1)^{1-\theta_2} \max \left(0, 1 - \frac{S}{S_{max}} \right)^{\theta_3} \right) * \\ \frac{S}{S_{max}} > 0.5 - \theta_1 \end{cases} * \text{flux}_{in}$	28
Snow	Snowfall based on temperature threshold	snowfall_1	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \text{flux}_{in}, & \text{if } T \leq T_{threshold} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \text{flux}_{in} * [\text{logisticSmoother}_T(T, T_{threshold})]$	6, 12, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 41, 43, 44, 45
	Snowfall based on a temperature threshold interval	snowfall_2	$\begin{aligned} \text{flux}_{out} &= \begin{cases} \text{flux}_{in}, & \text{if } T \leq \theta_1 - \frac{1}{2}\theta_2 \\ \text{flux}_{in} * \frac{\theta_1 + \frac{1}{2}\theta_2 - T}{\theta_2}, & \text{if } \theta_1 - \frac{1}{2}\theta_2 < T < \theta_1 + \frac{1}{2}\theta_2 \\ 0, & \text{if } T \geq \theta_1 + \frac{1}{2}\theta_2 \end{cases} \end{aligned}$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \min \left(\text{flux}_{in}, \max \left(0, \text{flux}_{in} * \frac{\theta_1 + \frac{1}{2}\theta_2 - T}{\theta_2} \right) \right)$	37
	Rainfall based on temperature threshold	rainfall_1	$\text{flux}_{out} = \begin{cases} \text{flux}_{in}, & \text{if } T > T_{threshold} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$\text{flux}_{out} = \text{flux}_{in} * [1 - \text{logisticSmoother}_T(T, T_{threshold})]$	6, 12, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 41, 43, 44, 45

continued ...

continued ...

Process	Details	Function name	Constitutive function	Constraints	MARRMoT Code	Models
	Snowfall based on a temperature threshold interval	rainfall_2	$\begin{aligned} flux_{out} &= \begin{cases} 0, & \text{if } T \leq \theta_1 - \frac{1}{2}\theta_2 \\ flux_{in} * \frac{\theta_1 + \frac{1}{2}\theta_2 - T}{\theta_2}, & \text{if } \theta_1 - \frac{1}{2}\theta_2 < T < \theta_1 + \frac{1}{2}\theta_2 \\ flux_{in}, & \text{if } T \geq \theta_1 + \frac{1}{2}\theta_2 \end{cases} \end{aligned}$		$flux_{out} = \min \left(flux_{in}, \max \left(0, flux_{in} * \frac{T - (\theta_1 - \frac{1}{2}\theta_2)}{\theta_2} \right) \right)$	37
	Refreezing of stored melted snow	refreeze_1	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1 * \theta_2 * (T_{threshold} - T), & \text{if } T \leq T_{threshold} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$flux_{out} = \min \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \max(0, \theta_1 * \theta_2 * (T_{threshold} - T)) \right)$	37, 44
	Snowmelt from degree-day-factor	melt_1	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1 * (T - T_{threshold}), & \text{if } T \geq T_{threshold} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$flux_{out} = \min \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \max(0, \theta_1 * (T - T_{threshold})) \right)$	6, 12, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 43, 44, 45
	Snowmelt at a constant rate	melt_2	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1, & \text{if } S \geq 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S}{\Delta t}$	$flux_{out} = \min \left(\frac{S}{\Delta t}, \theta_1 \right)$	44
	Glacier melt provided no snow is stored on the ice layer	melt_3	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} \theta_1 * (T - T_{threshold}), & \text{if } T \geq T_{threshold}, S_2 = 0 \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$	$flux_{out} \leq \frac{S_1}{\Delta t}$	$flux_{out} = \min \left(\frac{S_1}{\Delta t}, \max(0, \theta_1 * \theta_2 * (T_{threshold} - T)) \right)$ $* logisticSmoothen_S(S_2, 0)$	43
Soil moisture	Water rebalance to equal relative storage (2 stores)	soilmoisture_1	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} \frac{S_2 S_{1,max} - S_1 S_{2,max}}{S_{1,max} + S_{2,max}}, & \text{if } \frac{S_1}{S_{1,max}} < \frac{S_2}{S_{2,max}} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$flux_{out} = \left(\frac{S_2 S_{1,max} - S_1 S_{2,max}}{S_{1,max} + S_{2,max}} \right) * logisticSmoothen_S \left(\frac{S_1}{S_{1,max}}, \frac{S_2}{S_{2,max}} \right)$	33
	Water rebalance to equal relative storage (3 stores)	soilmoisture_2	$flux_{out} = \begin{cases} S_2 \frac{S_1 (S_{2,max} + S_{3,max}) + S_{1,max} (S_2 + S_3)}{(S_{2,max} + S_{3,max})(S_{1,max} + S_{2,max} + S_{3,max})}, & \text{if } \frac{S_1}{S_{1,max}} < \frac{S_2 + S_3}{S_{2,max} + S_{3,max}} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$		$flux_{out} = \left(S_2 \frac{S_1 (S_{2,max} + S_{3,max}) + S_{1,max} (S_2 + S_3)}{(S_{2,max} + S_{3,max})(S_{1,max} + S_{2,max} + S_{3,max})} \right)$ $* logisticSmoothen_S \left(\frac{S_1}{S_{1,max}}, \frac{S_2 + S_3}{S_{2,max} + S_{3,max}} \right)$	33

Appendix C

Unit hydrographs

This appendix provides a description of the unit hydrographs that are included in the Modular Assessment of Rainfall-Runoff Models Toolbox v2.- (MARRMoT). All unit hydrograph structures are listed in Table C.1.

Bibliography

- Atkinson, S., Sivapalan, M., Woods, R., and Viney, N.: Dominant physical controls on hourly flow predictions and the role of spatial variability: Mahurangi catchment, New Zealand, *Advances in Water Resources*, 26, 219–235, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0309-1708\(02\)00183-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0309-1708(02)00183-5), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0309170802001835>, 2003.
- Atkinson, S. E., Woods, R. A., and Sivapalan, M.: Climate and landscape controls on water balance model complexity over changing timescales: CLIMATE AND LANDSCAPE CONTROLS ON MODEL COMPLEXITY, *Water Resources Research*, 38, 50–1–50–17, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2002WR001487>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2002WR001487>, 2002.
- Bai, Y., Wagener, T., and Reed, P.: A top-down framework for watershed model evaluation and selection under uncertainty, *Environmental Modelling & Software*, 24, 901–916, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsoft.2008.12.012>, URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1364815208002399>, 2009.
- Beven, K., Lamb, R., Quinn, P., Romanowicz, R., and Freer, J.: TOPMODEL, in: Computer Models of Watershed Hydrology, pp. 627–668, Water Resources Publications, Baton Rouge, USA, edited by singh, v. p. edn., 1995.
- Beven, K. J. and Kirkby, M. J.: A physically based, variable contributing area model of basin hydrology / Un modèle à base physique de zone d'appel variable de l'hydrologie du bassin versant, *Hydrological Sciences Bulletin*, 24, 43–69, <https://doi.org/10.1080/02626667909491834>, URL <http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/02626667909491834>, 1979.
- Boyle, D. P.: Multicriteria calibration of hydrologic models, Phd thesis, University of Arizona, URL <http://hdl.handle.net/10150/290657>, 2001.
- Brandes, C.: Erstellung eines Konzeptionellen Hochwasserabfluss-modells für das Einzugsgebiet des Forellenbachs, NP Bayerischer Wald, Master's thesis, Technische Universität Dresden, Germany, 2020.
- Burnash, R.: The NWS River Forecast System - catchment modeling, in: Computer Models of Watershed Hydrology, pp. 311–366, Water Resources Publications, Baton Rouge, USA, edited by singh, v edn., 1995.

- Chiew, F. and McMahon, T.: Application of the daily rainfall-runoff model MOD-HYDROLOG to 28 Australian catchments, *Journal of Hydrology*, 153, 383–416, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(94\)90200-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(94)90200-3), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/0022169494902003>, 1994.
- Chiew, F., Peel, M., and Western, A.: Application and testing of the simple rainfall-runoff model SIMHYD, in: *Mathematical Models of Small Watershed Hydrology*, pp. 335–367, Water Resources Publications LLC, Chelsea, Michigan, USA, edited by singh, v. and frevert, d. edn., 2002.
- Chiew, F. H. S.: Estimating groundwater recharge using an integrated surface and groundwater model, PhD thesis, University of Melbourne, 1990.
- Clark, M. P., Slater, A. G., Rupp, D. E., Woods, R. A., Vrugt, J. A., Gupta, H. V., Wagener, T., and Hay, L. E.: Framework for Understanding Structural Errors (FUSE): A modular framework to diagnose differences between hydrological models: DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HYDROLOGICAL MODELS, *Water Resources Research*, 44, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2007WR006735>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2007WR006735>, 2008.
- Croke, B. and Jakeman, A.: A catchment moisture deficit module for the IHACRES rainfall-runoff model, *Environmental Modelling & Software*, 19, 1–5, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsoft.2003.09.001>, URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1364815203002123>, 2004.
- Crooks, S. M. and Naden, P. S.: CLASSIC: a semi-distributed rainfall-runoff modelling system, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 11, 516–531, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-11-516-2007>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/11/516/2007/>, 2007.
- Eder, G., Sivapalan, M., and Nachtnebel, H. P.: Modelling water balances in an Alpine catchment through exploitation of emergent properties over changing time scales, *Hydrological Processes*, 17, 2125–2149, <https://doi.org/10.1002/hyp.1325>, URL <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/hyp.1325>, 2003.
- Farmer, D., Sivapalan, M., and Jothityangkoon, C.: Climate, soil, and vegetation controls upon the variability of water balance in temperate and semiarid landscapes: Downward approach to water balance analysis: WATER BALANCE VARIABILITY USING DOWNWARD APPROACH, *Water Resources Research*, 39, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2001WR000328>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2001WR000328>, 2003.
- Fenia, F., Savenije, H. H. G., Matgen, P., and Pfister, L.: Understanding catchment behavior through stepwise model concept improvement: CATCHMENT BEHAVIOR THROUGH STEPWISE MODEL, *Water Resources Research*, 44, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2006WR005563>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2006WR005563>, 2008.

- Fukushima, Y.: A model of river flow forecasting for a small forested mountain catchment, *Hydrological Processes*, 2, 167–185, <https://doi.org/10.1002/hyp.3360020207>, URL <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/hyp.3360020207>, 1988.
- Jayawardena, A. and Zhou, M.: A modified spatial soil moisture storage capacity distribution curve for the Xinanjiang model, *Journal of Hydrology*, 227, 93–113, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694\(99\)00173-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694(99)00173-0), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0022169499001730>, 2000.
- Jothityangkoon, C., Sivapalan, M., and Farmer, D.: Process controls of water balance variability in a large semi-arid catchment: downward approach to hydrological model development, *Journal of Hydrology*, 254, 174–198, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694\(01\)00496-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694(01)00496-6), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0022169401004966>, 2001.
- Knoben, W. J. M., Freer, J., Fowler, K. J., Peel, M. C., and Woods, R. A.: Modular Assessment of Rainfall-Runoff Models Toolbox (MARRMoT): User Manual Version 1.0, Tech. rep., University of Bristol, URL <https://github.com/wknoben/MARRMoT>, 2018.
- Knoben, W. J. M., Freer, J. E., Fowler, K. J. A., Peel, M. C., and Woods, R. A.: Modular Assessment of Rainfall-Runoff Models Toolbox (MARRMoT) v1.2: An open-source, extendable framework providing implementations of 46 conceptual hydrologic models as continuous state-space formulations, *Geoscientific Model Development*, 12, 2463–2480, <https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-12-2463-2019>, 2019.
- Koren, V. I., Smith, M., Wang, D., and Zhang, Z.: Use of soil property data in the derivation of conceptual rainfall-runoff model parameters, in: Proceedings of the 15th Conference on Hydrology, pp. 103–106, AMS, Ling Beach, California, USA, 2000.
- Leavesley, G. H., Lichy, R., Troutman, B., and Saindon, L.: Precipitation-Runoff Modeling System: User's Manual, Tech. Rep. Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4238, U.S. Geological Survey, URL <https://doi.org/10.3133/wri834238>, 1983.
- Liang, X., Lettenmaier, D. P., Wood, E. F., and Burges, S. J.: A simple hydrologically based model of land surface water and energy fluxes for general circulation models, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99, 14 415, <https://doi.org/10.1029/94JD00483>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/94JD00483>, 1994.
- Lindström, G., Johansson, B., Persson, M., Gardelin, M., and Bergström, S.: Development and test of the distributed HBV-96 hydrological model, *Journal of Hydrology*, 201, 272–288, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694\(97\)00041-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694(97)00041-3), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0022169497000413>, 1997.
- Littlewood, I. G., Down, K., Parker, J., and Post, D. A.: IHACRES v1.0 User Guide, Tech. rep., Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, Wallingford, UK & Integrated Catchment Assessment and Management Centre, Australian National University, 1997.

- Markstrom, S. L., Regan, S., Hay, L. E., Viger, R. J., Webb, R. M. T., Payn, R. A., and LaFontaine, J. H.: PRMS-IV, the precipitation-runoff modeling system, version 4, Tech. rep., 2015.
- Moore, R. J.: The PDM rainfall-runoff model, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 11, 483–499, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-11-483-2007>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/11/483/2007/>, 2007.
- Moore, R. J. and Bell, V. A.: Comparison of rainfall-runoff models for flood forecasting. Part 1: Literature review of models, Technical report, Environment Agency, Bristol, UK, URL <http://nora.nerc.ac.uk/7471/>, 2001.
- Nathan, R. and McMahon, T.: SFB model part 1 . Validation of fixed model parameters, pp. 157–161, 1990.
- National Weather Service: II.3-SAC-SMA: Conceptualization of the Sacramento Soil Moisture Accounting model, in: National Weather Service River Forecast System (NWSRFS) User Manual, pp. 1–13, URL http://www.nws.noaa.gov/ohd/hr1/nwsrfs/users_manual/htm/xrfsdocpdf.php, , 2005.
- Nielsen, S. A. and Hansen, E.: NUMERICAL SIMULATION OF THE RAINFALL-RUNOFF PROCESS ON A DAILY BASIS, *Hydrology Research*, 4, 171–190, <https://doi.org/10.2166/nh.1973.0013>, URL <https://iwaponline.com/hr/article/4/3/171/1358/NUMERICAL-SIMULATION-OF-THE-RAINFALLRUNOFF-PROCESS>, 1973.
- Nijzink, R., Hutton, C., Pechlivanidis, I., Capell, R., Arheimer, B., Freer, J., Han, D., Wagener, T., McGuire, K., Savenije, H., and Hrachowitz, M.: The evolution of root-zone moisture capacities after deforestation: a step towards hydrological predictions under change?, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 20, 4775–4799, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-20-4775-2016>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/20/4775/2016/>, 2016.
- O'Connell, P., Nash, J., and Farrell, J.: River flow forecasting through conceptual models part II - The Brosna catchment at Ferbane, *Journal of Hydrology*, 10, 317–329, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(70\)90221-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(70)90221-0), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/0022169470902210>, 1970.
- Penman, H. L.: THE DEPENDENCE OF TRANSPIRATION ON WEATHER AND SOIL CONDITIONS, *Journal of Soil Science*, 1, 74–89, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2389.1950.tb00720.x>, URL <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1365-2389.1950.tb00720.x>, 1950.
- Perrin, C., Michel, C., and Andréassian, V.: Improvement of a parsimonious model for streamflow simulation, *Journal of Hydrology*, 279, 275–289, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694\(03\)00225-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694(03)00225-7), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0022169403002257>, 2003.

- Porter, J. and McMahon, T.: Application of a catchment model in south-eastern Australia, *Journal of Hydrology*, 24, 121–134, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(75\)90146-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(75)90146-8), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/0022169475901468>, 1975.
- Santos, L., Thirel, G., and Perrin, C.: Continuous state-space representation of a bucket-type rainfall-runoff model: a case study with the GR4 model using state-space GR4 (version 1.0), *Geoscientific Model Development*, 11, 1591–1605, <https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-11-1591-2018>, URL <https://gmd.copernicus.org/articles/11/1591/2018/>, 2018.
- Savenije, H. H. G.: HESS Opinions; Topography driven conceptual modelling (FLEX-Topo), *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 14, 2681–2692, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-14-2681-2010>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/14/2681/2010/>, 2010.
- Schaefli, B., Hingray, B., Niggli, M., and Musy, A.: A conceptual glacio-hydrological model for high mountainous catchments, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 9, 95–109, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-9-95-2005>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/9/95/2005/>, 2005.
- Schaefli, B., Nicótina, L., Imfeld, C., Da Ronco, P., Bertuzzo, E., and Rinaldo, A.: SEHR-ECHO v1.0: a Spatially Explicit Hydrologic Response model for ecohydrologic applications, *Geoscientific Model Development*, 7, 2733–2746, <https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-7-2733-2014>, URL <https://gmd.copernicus.org/articles/7/2733/2014/>, 2014.
- Sivapalan, M., Beven, K., and Wood, E. F.: On hydrologic similarity: 2. A scaled model of storm runoff production, *Water Resources Research*, 23, 2266–2278, <https://doi.org/10.1029/WR023i012p02266>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/WR023i012p02266>, 1987.
- Sivapalan, M., Ruprecht, J. K., and Viney, N. R.: Water and salt balance modelling to predict the effects of land-use changes in forested catchments. 1. Small catchment water balance model, *Hydrologic Processes*, 10, 1996.
- Son, K. and Sivapalan, M.: Improving model structure and reducing parameter uncertainty in conceptual water balance models through the use of auxiliary data: IMPROVING MODEL STRUCTURE THROUGH AUXILIARY DATA, *Water Resources Research*, 43, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2006WR005032>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2006WR005032>, 2007.
- Sugawara, M.: Automatic calibration of the tank model / L'étalonnage automatique d'un modèle à citerne, *Hydrological Sciences Bulletin*, 24, 375–388, <https://doi.org/10.1080/02626667909491876>, URL <http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/02626667909491876>, 1979.

- Sugawara, M.: Tank model, in: Computer models of watershed hydrology, pp. 165–214, Water Resources Publications, USA, edited by singh, v. p. edn., 1995.
- Tan, B. and O'Connor, K.: Application of an empirical infiltration equation in the SMAR conceptual model, *Journal of Hydrology*, 185, 275–295, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(95\)02993-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(95)02993-1), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/0022169495029931>, 1996.
- Wagener, T., Boyle, D. P., Lees, M. J., Wheater, H. S., Gupta, H. V., and Sorooshian, S.: A framework for development and application of hydrological models, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 5, 13–26, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-5-13-2001>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/5/13/2001/>, 2001.
- Wagener, T., Lees, M. J., and Wheater, H. S.: A toolkit for the development and application of parsimonious hydrological models, in: Mathematical Models of Small Watershed Hydrology - Volume 2, pp. 91–139, Water Resources Publications LLC, USA, edited by singh, frevert, and meyer edn., 2002.
- Ye, S., Yaeger, M., Coopersmith, E., Cheng, L., and Sivapalan, M.: Exploring the physical controls of regional patterns of flow duration curves – Part 2: Role of seasonality, the regime curve, and associated process controls, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 16, 4447–4465, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-16-4447-2012>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/16/4447/2012/>, 2012.
- Ye, W., Bates, B. C., Viney, N. R., Sivapalan, M., and Jakeman, A. J.: Performance of conceptual rainfall-runoff models in low-yielding ephemeral catchments, *Water Resources Research*, 33, 153–166, <https://doi.org/10.1029/96WR02840>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/96WR02840>, 1997.
- Zhao, R.-J.: The Xinanjiang model applied in China, *Journal of Hydrology*, 135, 371–381, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(92\)90096-E](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(92)90096-E), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/002216949290096E>, 1992.

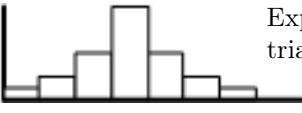
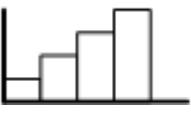
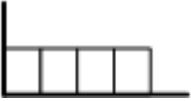
File name	Inputs	Diagram	Description	In model ...
uh_1_half	1: amount to be routed 2: time base 3: Δt		Exponentially increasing scheme	7
uh_2_full	1: amount to be routed 2: time base (doubled inside the function) 3: Δt		Exponential triangular scheme	7
uh_3_half	1: amount to be routed 2: time base 3: Δt		Triangular scheme: linearly increasing	13, 15, 21, 26 34
uh_4_full	1: amount to be routed 2: time base 3: Δt		Triangular scheme: linearly increasing and decreasing	0 (template), 16, 37, 47, nn (example)
uh_5_half	1: amount to be routed 2: time base 3: Δt		Exponentially decreasing scheme	5
uh_6_gamma	1: amount to be routed 2: gamma parameter [-] 3: time for flow to reduce by factor e [d] 4: length of time series		Gamma function-based	40
uh_7_uniform	1: amount to be routed 2: time base 3: Δt		Uniform distribution	39
uh_8_delay	1: amount to be delayed 2: time delay 3: Δt		Pure time delay	5

Table C.1: Overview of Unit Hydrograph schemes implemented in MARRMoT

Bibliography

- Atkinson, S., Sivapalan, M., Woods, R., and Viney, N.: Dominant physical controls on hourly flow predictions and the role of spatial variability: Mahurangi catchment, New Zealand, *Advances in Water Resources*, 26, 219–235, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0309-1708\(02\)00183-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0309-1708(02)00183-5), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0309170802001835>, 2003.
- Atkinson, S. E., Woods, R. A., and Sivapalan, M.: Climate and landscape controls on water balance model complexity over changing timescales: CLIMATE AND LANDSCAPE CONTROLS ON MODEL COMPLEXITY, *Water Resources Research*, 38, 50–1–50–17, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2002WR001487>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2002WR001487>, 2002.
- Bai, Y., Wagener, T., and Reed, P.: A top-down framework for watershed model evaluation and selection under uncertainty, *Environmental Modelling & Software*, 24, 901–916, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsoft.2008.12.012>, URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1364815208002399>, 2009.
- Beven, K., Lamb, R., Quinn, P., Romanowicz, R., and Freer, J.: TOPMODEL, in: Computer Models of Watershed Hydrology, pp. 627–668, Water Resources Publications, Baton Rouge, USA, edited by singh, v. p. edn., 1995.
- Beven, K. J. and Kirkby, M. J.: A physically based, variable contributing area model of basin hydrology / Un modèle à base physique de zone d'appel variable de l'hydrologie du bassin versant, *Hydrological Sciences Bulletin*, 24, 43–69, <https://doi.org/10.1080/02626667909491834>, URL <http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/02626667909491834>, 1979.
- Boyle, D. P.: Multicriteria calibration of hydrologic models, Phd thesis, University of Arizona, URL <http://hdl.handle.net/10150/290657>, 2001.
- Brandes, C.: Erstellung eines Konzeptionellen Hochwasserabfluss-modells für das Einzugsgebiet des Forellenbachs, NP Bayerischer Wald, Master's thesis, Technische Universität Dresden, Germany, 2020.
- Burnash, R.: The NWS River Forecast System - catchment modeling, in: Computer Models of Watershed Hydrology, pp. 311–366, Water Resources Publications, Baton Rouge, USA, edited by singh, v edn., 1995.

- Chiew, F. and McMahon, T.: Application of the daily rainfall-runoff model MOD-HYDROLOG to 28 Australian catchments, *Journal of Hydrology*, 153, 383–416, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(94\)90200-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(94)90200-3), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/0022169494902003>, 1994.
- Chiew, F., Peel, M., and Western, A.: Application and testing of the simple rainfall-runoff model SIMHYD, in: Mathematical Models of Small Watershed Hydrology, pp. 335–367, Water Resources Publications LLC, Chelsea, Michigan, USA, edited by singh, v. and frevert, d. edn., 2002.
- Chiew, F. H. S.: Estimating groundwater recharge using an integrated surface and groundwater model, PhD thesis, University of Melbourne, 1990.
- Clark, M. P., Slater, A. G., Rupp, D. E., Woods, R. A., Vrugt, J. A., Gupta, H. V., Wagener, T., and Hay, L. E.: Framework for Understanding Structural Errors (FUSE): A modular framework to diagnose differences between hydrological models: DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HYDROLOGICAL MODELS, *Water Resources Research*, 44, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2007WR006735>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2007WR006735>, 2008.
- Croke, B. and Jakeman, A.: A catchment moisture deficit module for the IHACRES rainfall-runoff model, *Environmental Modelling & Software*, 19, 1–5, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsoft.2003.09.001>, URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S1364815203002123>, 2004.
- Crooks, S. M. and Naden, P. S.: CLASSIC: a semi-distributed rainfall-runoff modelling system, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 11, 516–531, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-11-516-2007>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/11/516/2007/>, 2007.
- Eder, G., Sivapalan, M., and Nachtnebel, H. P.: Modelling water balances in an Alpine catchment through exploitation of emergent properties over changing time scales, *Hydrological Processes*, 17, 2125–2149, <https://doi.org/10.1002/hyp.1325>, URL <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/hyp.1325>, 2003.
- Farmer, D., Sivapalan, M., and Jothityangkoon, C.: Climate, soil, and vegetation controls upon the variability of water balance in temperate and semiarid landscapes: Downward approach to water balance analysis: WATER BALANCE VARIABILITY USING DOWNWARD APPROACH, *Water Resources Research*, 39, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2001WR000328>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2001WR000328>, 2003.
- Fenia, F., Savenije, H. H. G., Matgen, P., and Pfister, L.: Understanding catchment behavior through stepwise model concept improvement: CATCHMENT BEHAVIOR THROUGH STEPWISE MODEL, *Water Resources Research*, 44, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2006WR005563>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2006WR005563>, 2008.

- Fukushima, Y.: A model of river flow forecasting for a small forested mountain catchment, *Hydrological Processes*, 2, 167–185, <https://doi.org/10.1002/hyp.3360020207>, URL <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/hyp.3360020207>, 1988.
- Jayawardena, A. and Zhou, M.: A modified spatial soil moisture storage capacity distribution curve for the Xinanjiang model, *Journal of Hydrology*, 227, 93–113, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694\(99\)00173-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694(99)00173-0), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0022169499001730>, 2000.
- Jothityangkoon, C., Sivapalan, M., and Farmer, D.: Process controls of water balance variability in a large semi-arid catchment: downward approach to hydrological model development, *Journal of Hydrology*, 254, 174–198, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694\(01\)00496-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694(01)00496-6), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0022169401004966>, 2001.
- Knoben, W. J. M., Freer, J., Fowler, K. J., Peel, M. C., and Woods, R. A.: Modular Assessment of Rainfall-Runoff Models Toolbox (MARRMoT): User Manual Version 1.0, Tech. rep., University of Bristol, URL <https://github.com/wknoben/MARRMoT>, 2018.
- Knoben, W. J. M., Freer, J. E., Fowler, K. J. A., Peel, M. C., and Woods, R. A.: Modular Assessment of Rainfall-Runoff Models Toolbox (MARRMoT) v1.2: An open-source, extendable framework providing implementations of 46 conceptual hydrologic models as continuous state-space formulations, *Geoscientific Model Development*, 12, 2463–2480, <https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-12-2463-2019>, 2019.
- Koren, V. I., Smith, M., Wang, D., and Zhang, Z.: Use of soil property data in the derivation of conceptual rainfall-runoff model parameters, in: Proceedings of the 15th Conference on Hydrology, pp. 103–106, AMS, Ling Beach, California, USA, 2000.
- Leavesley, G. H., Lichy, R., Troutman, B., and Saindon, L.: Precipitation-Runoff Modeling System: User's Manual, Tech. Rep. Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4238, U.S. Geological Survey, URL <https://doi.org/10.3133/wri834238>, 1983.
- Liang, X., Lettenmaier, D. P., Wood, E. F., and Burges, S. J.: A simple hydrologically based model of land surface water and energy fluxes for general circulation models, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99, 14 415, <https://doi.org/10.1029/94JD00483>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/94JD00483>, 1994.
- Lindström, G., Johansson, B., Persson, M., Gardelin, M., and Bergström, S.: Development and test of the distributed HBV-96 hydrological model, *Journal of Hydrology*, 201, 272–288, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694\(97\)00041-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694(97)00041-3), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0022169497000413>, 1997.
- Littlewood, I. G., Down, K., Parker, J., and Post, D. A.: IHACRES v1.0 User Guide, Tech. rep., Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, Wallingford, UK & Integrated Catchment Assessment and Management Centre, Australian National University, 1997.

- Markstrom, S. L., Regan, S., Hay, L. E., Viger, R. J., Webb, R. M. T., Payn, R. A., and LaFontaine, J. H.: PRMS-IV, the precipitation-runoff modeling system, version 4, Tech. rep., 2015.
- Moore, R. J.: The PDM rainfall-runoff model, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 11, 483–499, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-11-483-2007>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/11/483/2007/>, 2007.
- Moore, R. J. and Bell, V. A.: Comparison of rainfall-runoff models for flood forecasting. Part 1: Literature review of models, Technical report, Environment Agency, Bristol, UK, URL <http://nora.nerc.ac.uk/7471/>, 2001.
- Nathan, R. and McMahon, T.: SFB model part 1 . Validation of fixed model parameters, pp. 157–161, 1990.
- National Weather Service: II.3-SAC-SMA: Conceptualization of the Sacramento Soil Moisture Accounting model, in: National Weather Service River Forecast System (NWSRFS) User Manual, pp. 1–13, URL http://www.nws.noaa.gov/ohd/hr1/nwsrfs/users_manual/htm/xrfsdocpdf.php, , 2005.
- Nielsen, S. A. and Hansen, E.: NUMERICAL SIMULATION OF THE RAINFALL-RUNOFF PROCESS ON A DAILY BASIS, *Hydrology Research*, 4, 171–190, <https://doi.org/10.2166/nh.1973.0013>, URL <https://iwaponline.com/hr/article/4/3/171/1358/NUMERICAL-SIMULATION-OF-THE-RAINFALLRUNOFF-PROCESS>, 1973.
- Nijzink, R., Hutton, C., Pechlivanidis, I., Capell, R., Arheimer, B., Freer, J., Han, D., Wagener, T., McGuire, K., Savenije, H., and Hrachowitz, M.: The evolution of root-zone moisture capacities after deforestation: a step towards hydrological predictions under change?, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 20, 4775–4799, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-20-4775-2016>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/20/4775/2016/>, 2016.
- O'Connell, P., Nash, J., and Farrell, J.: River flow forecasting through conceptual models part II - The Brosna catchment at Ferbane, *Journal of Hydrology*, 10, 317–329, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(70\)90221-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(70)90221-0), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/0022169470902210>, 1970.
- Penman, H. L.: THE DEPENDENCE OF TRANSPERSION ON WEATHER AND SOIL CONDITIONS, *Journal of Soil Science*, 1, 74–89, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2389.1950.tb00720.x>, URL <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1365-2389.1950.tb00720.x>, 1950.
- Perrin, C., Michel, C., and Andréassian, V.: Improvement of a parsimonious model for streamflow simulation, *Journal of Hydrology*, 279, 275–289, [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694\(03\)00225-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-1694(03)00225-7), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0022169403002257>, 2003.

- Porter, J. and McMahon, T.: Application of a catchment model in south-eastern Australia, *Journal of Hydrology*, 24, 121–134, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(75\)90146-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(75)90146-8), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/0022169475901468>, 1975.
- Santos, L., Thirel, G., and Perrin, C.: Continuous state-space representation of a bucket-type rainfall-runoff model: a case study with the GR4 model using state-space GR4 (version 1.0), *Geoscientific Model Development*, 11, 1591–1605, <https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-11-1591-2018>, URL <https://gmd.copernicus.org/articles/11/1591/2018/>, 2018.
- Savenije, H. H. G.: HESS Opinions; Topography driven conceptual modelling (FLEX-Topo), *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 14, 2681–2692, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-14-2681-2010>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/14/2681/2010/>, 2010.
- Schaefli, B., Hingray, B., Niggli, M., and Musy, A.: A conceptual glacio-hydrological model for high mountainous catchments, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 9, 95–109, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-9-95-2005>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/9/95/2005/>, 2005.
- Schaefli, B., Nicótina, L., Imfeld, C., Da Ronco, P., Bertuzzo, E., and Rinaldo, A.: SEHR-ECHO v1.0: a Spatially Explicit Hydrologic Response model for ecohydrologic applications, *Geoscientific Model Development*, 7, 2733–2746, <https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-7-2733-2014>, URL <https://gmd.copernicus.org/articles/7/2733/2014/>, 2014.
- Sivapalan, M., Beven, K., and Wood, E. F.: On hydrologic similarity: 2. A scaled model of storm runoff production, *Water Resources Research*, 23, 2266–2278, <https://doi.org/10.1029/WR023i012p02266>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/WR023i012p02266>, 1987.
- Sivapalan, M., Ruprecht, J. K., and Viney, N. R.: Water and salt balance modelling to predict the effects of land-use changes in forested catchments. 1. Small catchment water balance model, *Hydrologic Processes*, 10, 1996.
- Son, K. and Sivapalan, M.: Improving model structure and reducing parameter uncertainty in conceptual water balance models through the use of auxiliary data: IMPROVING MODEL STRUCTURE THROUGH AUXILIARY DATA, *Water Resources Research*, 43, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2006WR005032>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/2006WR005032>, 2007.
- Sugawara, M.: Automatic calibration of the tank model / L'étalonnage automatique d'un modèle à citerne, *Hydrological Sciences Bulletin*, 24, 375–388, <https://doi.org/10.1080/02626667909491876>, URL <http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/02626667909491876>, 1979.

- Sugawara, M.: Tank model, in: Computer models of watershed hydrology, pp. 165–214, Water Resources Publications, USA, edited by singh, v. p. edn., 1995.
- Tan, B. and O'Connor, K.: Application of an empirical infiltration equation in the SMAR conceptual model, *Journal of Hydrology*, 185, 275–295, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(95\)02993-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(95)02993-1), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/0022169495029931>, 1996.
- Wagener, T., Boyle, D. P., Lees, M. J., Wheater, H. S., Gupta, H. V., and Sorooshian, S.: A framework for development and application of hydrological models, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 5, 13–26, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-5-13-2001>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/5/13/2001/>, 2001.
- Wagener, T., Lees, M. J., and Wheater, H. S.: A toolkit for the development and application of parsimonious hydrological models, in: Mathematical Models of Small Watershed Hydrology - Volume 2, pp. 91–139, Water Resources Publications LLC, USA, edited by singh, frevert, and meyer edn., 2002.
- Ye, S., Yaeger, M., Coopersmith, E., Cheng, L., and Sivapalan, M.: Exploring the physical controls of regional patterns of flow duration curves – Part 2: Role of seasonality, the regime curve, and associated process controls, *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 16, 4447–4465, <https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-16-4447-2012>, URL <https://hess.copernicus.org/articles/16/4447/2012/>, 2012.
- Ye, W., Bates, B. C., Viney, N. R., Sivapalan, M., and Jakeman, A. J.: Performance of conceptual rainfall-runoff models in low-yielding ephemeral catchments, *Water Resources Research*, 33, 153–166, <https://doi.org/10.1029/96WR02840>, URL <http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/96WR02840>, 1997.
- Zhao, R.-J.: The Xinanjiang model applied in China, *Journal of Hydrology*, 135, 371–381, [https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694\(92\)90096-E](https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(92)90096-E), URL <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/002216949290096E>, 1992.